# **Draft**

# **Environmental Assessment Addressing the UH-1N Replacement Beddown**

# at Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico June 2020











# PRIVACY ADVISORY

This EA is provided for public comment in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA Regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500–1508), and 32 CFR Part 989, Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP).

The EIAP provides an opportunity for public input on Air Force decision-making, allows the public to offer inputs on alternative ways for the Air Force to accomplish what it is proposing, and solicits comments on the Air Force's analysis of environmental effects.

Public commenting allows the Air Force to make better, informed decisions. Letters or other written or oral comments provided may be published in the EA. As required by law, comments provided will be addressed in the EA and made available to the public. Providing personal information is voluntary. Any personal information provided will be used only to identify your desire to make a statement during the public comment portion of any public meetings or hearings or to fulfill requests for copies of the EA or associated documents. Private addresses will be compiled to develop a mailing list for those requesting copies of EA; however, only the names of the individuals making comments and specific comments will be disclosed. Personal home addresses and phone numbers will not be published in the EA.

DRAFT FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT (FONSI)
FOR THE
SIGNIFICANT IMPACT (FONSI)
FOR THE
ADDRESSING THE UH-1N REPLACEMENT BEDDOWN
KIRTLAND AIR FORCE BASE, NEW MEXICO

 Pursuant to provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 United States Code Parts 4321–4347, as amended; implementing Council on Environmental Quality Regulations, 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 1500–1508; and 32 CFR Part 989, *Environmental Impact Analysis Process*, the United States Air Force (USAF) prepared an Environmental Assessment (EA) to address the proposed replacement of Bell UH-1N helicopters with Boeing MH-139 medium lift helicopters at Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB), Bernalillo County, New Mexico. The Vice Chairman Joint Chiefs of the Staff approved replacement of the UH-1N in 2016. This decision was made after it was determined that maintaining the aging UH-1N fleet was becoming costlier and Air Education and Training Command (AETC) would no longer be able to meet its requirement to train aircrew if the aging fleet of UH-1N aircraft are not replaced with a newer state-of-the-art helicopter.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to replace the aging UH-1N helicopter fleet with an updated helicopter, the MH-139. The aging UH-1Ns are critical assets for 58th Special Operations Wing (SOW), used to train aircrew for weapon site security, missile convoy operations, and emergency evacuation operations. The aging UH-1Ns first entered service over 40 years ago and are nearing the end of their life cycle. Delivery of the new MH-139s would allow 58 SOW at Kirtland AFB to continue providing graduate and refresher aircrew training and continue their current USAF mission. The need for the Proposed Action is to address increased helicopter maintenance costs, resolve reliability deficiencies and enhance mission capability, improve training of military personnel, as well as maintain tactical superiority in operations throughout USAF.

The EA addressing the replacement of Bell UH-1N helicopters with Boeing MH-139 medium lift helicopters at Kirtland AFB, New Mexico, attached hereto and incorporated herein, analyzes the potential impacts of the aircraft replacement. The EA considers all potential impacts of the Proposed Action and the No Action Alternative. The EA also considers cumulative environmental impacts with other projects within the Region of Influence.

#### PROPOSED ACTION (EA § 2.1, pages 2-1 to 2-5)

The currently fleet of 6 UH-1N primary aircraft inventory (PAI) assigned to 58 SOW would be replaced with 8 PAI and 2 backup aircraft inventory, for a total of 10 MH-139 aircraft. There would be a period of overlap of UH-1N and replacement MH-139 aircraft operating at the installation until all MH-139 aircraft arrive and operations decrease to a steady state. It is anticipated that the six UH-1N helicopters would remain at Kirtland AFB until fiscal year (FY) 2027 before they are completely phased out in FY 2028. Increases in manning for the MH-139 have been mandated by Air Force Global Strike Command (AFGSC). The additional training throughput for the MH-139 drives an increase in flight hours and aircraft assigned.

Current operations would increase by approximately 90 percent from current UH-1N operations by FY 2026 due to the overlap in operations between the UH-1N and MH-139. In FY 2028, the steady state would be a 31 percent increase in MH-139 operations compared to current UH-1N operations. An increase in personnel is also anticipated during the overlap of UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft, which would also decrease to a steady state in FY 2028. However, because of the increase in PAI and BAI, the Proposed Action would result in an increase in personnel from current UH-1N training activities of approximately 6 students and approximately 19 permanent party personnel. In FY 2026 through FY 2027, the highest overlap years, the increase in personnel would be approximately 22 students and approximately 37 permanent party personnel. To support

- 1 the beddown and mission of the MH-139 aircraft, it would be necessary to demolish 29,235 square
- 2 feet of existing facilities and construct 115,576 square feet of new facilities on the installation to
- 3 provide space for additional personnel and training facilities.

# 4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (EA § 2.3.1, page 2-5)

- 5 The No Action Alternative was analyzed to provide a baseline of the existing environmental,
- 6 social, and economic conditions the Proposed Action was compared against. Under the No Action
- 7 Alternative, the USAF would take no action. Replacement of the aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 8 MH-139 medium lift aircraft at Kirtland AFB would not occur. Demolition and construction for
- 9 additional personnel and training facilities would not be required. 58 SOW would continue to
- 10 conduct their mission using the UH-1N aircraft and support facilities. Maintenance costs for the
- 11 aging UH-1N would continue to increase and AETC would no longer meet its requirement to train
- 12 aircrew for weapon site security, missile convoy operations, or emergency evacuation operations.
- 13 In addition, the UH-1N is not capable of meeting mission requirements at AFGSC and USAF
- 14 District of Washington and increasing operations/maintenance costs would make it critical for
- 15 USAF to replace it for the purposes of National Defense. If the UH-1N is not replaced at Kirtland
- AFB, there would not be a training unit to support the MH-139. The mission support now provided
- by the UN-1N would eventually fail due to its inability to continue to effectively support this mission.

#### 18 **SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

- 19 Based on the scope of the Proposed Action, the following environmental resource areas were
- 20 eliminated from detailed analysis: land use, geological resources, biological resources, and
- 21 environmental justice (EA § 3, pages 3-1 to 3-3). Under the Proposed Action, activities would not
- result in a change in current land use designations. However, visual landscape would be changed
- 23 due to the proposed demolition and construction of facility additions and parking lots. The
- 24 Proposed Action would not change or result in impacts to topography of soils, geological hazards,
- or on regional geological features that would cause an existing geological feature to become
- 26 unstable.
- 27 The Proposed Action would not result in impacts on sensitive wildlife or sensitive habitat at
- 28 Kirtland AFB or the 42 helicopter landing zones (HLZs) on Bureau of Land Management (BLM)-
- 29 administered public lands. An EA was prepared in 2019 to analyze the use of BLM-administered
- 30 public lands for 58 SOW training. Current aircraft activities on BLM-administered public lands
- 31 include the 42 HLZs used for helicopter (HH-60G Pave Hawk and UH-1N) training and will
- 32 continue to be used by the MH-139. No federally listed threatened or endangered, proposed, or
- 33 candidate species, nor officially designated critical habitat occur within the project area at Kirtland
- 34 AFB or the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. Additionally, the Proposed Action would not
- 35 affect species population trends or impact population levels. In addition, disturbed areas would
- 36 be revegetated following construction.
- 37 The Proposed Action would not result in adverse impacts on environmental justice populations
- from minor noise and traffic experienced by those within 0.5 miles of the project area. An increase
- 39 of 90 percent in UH-1N/MH-139 aircraft operations would result in an increase of approximately
- 40 one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week. The Proposed Action would not cause
- 41 disproportionately high and adverse health or environmental effects on any minority or low income
- 42 populations within 0.5 miles of the project area.
- 43 As a result, USAF anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on land use, geological resources,
- 44 biological resources, or environmental justice at Kirtland AFB or the HLZs on BLM-administered
- 45 public lands. Environmental analyses within the EA focused on the following resource areas:

Airspace Management (EA § 3.1, pages 3-3 to 3-5). The Proposed Action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse impact on airspace management. All current airspace designations and management procedures would remain the same. No change or alteration of existing flight routes is proposed. The minor, adverse impact is attributed to a 90 percent increase in helicopter operations from UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft. No impacts on airspace management would results from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139. In terms of total operations occurring at the Sunport, the addition of 855 operations is less than 1 percent of total aircraft operations. The minor increase in total operations would have only negligible effects on airspace management in the vicinity of Kirtland AFB and the Sunport. Applying an increase of 90 percent to evaluate the impact during the peak years of operations at the HLZs on BML-administered public lands, would result in an increase of one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week. This level of increase would not create airspace traffic management problems at any of the HLZs and is determined to have no adverse impact on airspace management. Proper scheduling and coordination with FAA would continue to be in practice and any potential adverse impact on airspace management would be eliminated.

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

Noise (EA § 3.2, pages 3-5 to 3-11). The Proposed Action would result in short- and long-term impacts on the noise environment. A short-term, negligible to minor, adverse impact would result from construction noise during demolition and construction of buildings. Long-term impacts would result from the incremental increase in aircraft operations at the Sunport and HLZs. Construction workers would implement best management practices (BMPs) to reduce adverse noise impacts on sensitive noise receptors as needed. Noise from construction equipment could be managed by ensuring that all equipment has the manufacturer's recommended noise abatement measures installed, and inspecting all construction equipment at periodic intervals to ensure proper maintenance and presence of noise control devices. Because Kirtland AFB is adjacent to the Albuquerque International Sunport and is an active military installation that supports aircraft and live-fire weapons training, the intermittent increase in construction noise would be a fraction of the noise generated routinely on and off the installation. Given the limited amount of noise that heavy equipment would generate, the remote location, and the existing operational noise from aircraft activities, these effects would be less than significant.

Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would result from an incremental increase in aircraft operations at the Sunport. The sound levels (i.e., effective perceived noise level) from a MH-139 32 overflight are approximately 3 decibels (dB) less than that of a UH-1N for all operating conditions. 33 The increase in aircraft operations would amount to an overall increase in noise of less than 0.1 34 A-weighted decibel (dBA) day/night sound level (DNL) at the Sunport.

Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected to occur within the area adjacent to approach and departure routes. Helicopter operations would increase from 2.6 to 3.1 overflights per day along these routes; however, individual overflights would be approximately 3 dB quieter with the proposed MH-139 aircraft. Helicopter operations could continue to be loud to individuals under the flight path, but not sufficient enough to generate greater than 65 dBA DNL beyond the immediate area. Aircraft activities under these routes, beyond the immediate vicinity of the Sunport, would remain compatible with noise sensitive land uses.

Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected to occur within areas adjacent to the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. The locations and training operations at the HLZs utilized by the 58 SOW would remain unchanged. The overall noise environment at these locations would not be perceptibly different when compared to existing conditions. Existing sources of noise at the HLZs would continue to consist primarily of intermittent rotorcraft activities, with ongoing noise such as distant automobiles, and natural sounds such as weather and vegetation noise. Intermittent helicopter operations would be clearly audible to individuals under the flight path, particularly at night; however, air operations at the HLZs would not be sufficient to

1 generate greater than 65 dBA DNL. Aircraft activities at these locations would remain completely 2 compatible with noise sensitive land uses.

Air Quality (EA § 3.3, pages 3-11 to 3-17). The Proposed Action would result in a short-term, negligible, adverse impact on air quality. Kirtland AFB is within Bernalillo County, New Mexico, which is in attainment status for all criteria pollutants, except carbon monoxide. Emissions of criteria pollutants and greenhouse gases would be directly produced from activities such as operation of heavy equipment, workers commuting daily to and from the project area in their personal vehicles, heavy duty diesel vehicles hauling materials and debris to and from the project area, and ground disturbance. However, such emissions would only be temporary in nature and produced only when construction activities are occurring. The air pollutant of greatest concern is particulate matter, such as fugitive dust. Fugitive dust air emissions would be greatest during the initial site grading and excavation and would vary day to day depending on the work phase, level 13 of activity, and prevailing weather conditions. A fugitive dust control construction permit would be 14 obtained, and a fugitive dust control plan that outlines specific dust control measures that would be implemented during construction would be developed. These BMPs and environmental control measures could reduce uncontrolled particulate matter emissions from a construction site by approximately 50 percent depending upon the number of BMPs and environmental control 18 measures required and the potential for particulate matter air emission.

- 19 Estimated air emissions from the Proposed Action can be compared to the 100 tons per year (tpv) 20 de minimis level. Emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below the 100 tpy threshold. Projected carbon monoxide emissions are 9.60 tpy; therefore, no conformity determination is 21
- 22 required for the Proposed Action.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

- 23 Negligible air emissions would be produced from heating the new building space. The proposed 24 additions to two buildings in the project area would be heated using existing boilers and furnaces 25 within these buildings. Heating the additions would produce negligible new emissions. Newly 26 installed boiler or furnaces in this facility would have a heat capacity below permitting thresholds, 27 and emergency generators are not expected to be needed.
- 28 Long-term, negligible, adverse and beneficial impacts on air quality would result from the 29 proposed helicopter flight operations. No changes to the air emissions currently produced from 30 helicopter flight operations would occur until 2024 and 2025 when the MH-139s begin operations. 31 Most pollutants would experience a negligible increase in emissions; however, nitrogen oxides 32 and volatile organic carbons would experience a negligible decrease. Because no single HLZ would bare a disproportionate number of operations, the air emissions produced at each HLZ 33 34 would be a small fraction of that for Kirtland AFB.
- 35 A long-term, negligible, adverse impact on air quality also would result from the addition of 36 personnel (as students and permanent party members) to Kirtland AFB. These new personnel 37 would produce air emissions from their daily commute to and from the installation. A net increase 38 of 37, 59, and 25 permanent party personnel and students would occur for 2024 and 2025, 2026 39 and 2027, and 2028 and onward, respectively.
  - Water Resources (EA § 3.4, pages 3-17 to 3-20). The Proposed Action would not result in shortor long-term adverse impacts on floodplains or groundwater at Kirtland AFB or the HLZs on BLMadministered public lands. The anticipated number of personnel to be added to Kirtland AFB is approximately 87 persons by FY 2028. The additional 87 personnel would account for an increase in water demand of 0.03 percent per year by 2028. Groundwater at the HLZs would not be impacted because helicopter training does not involve the use of groundwater. 58 SOW training operations would have no direct effects on surface waters at the HLZs, as creeks, springs, and drainages at the HLZs would not be altered. Although the southeast corner of HLZ 31 is within

- the 100-year floodplain, 58 SOW training operations would not affect the natural functions of the
- 2 floodplain.
- 3 The Proposed Action would result in short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on surface waters at
- 4 Kirtland AFB during demolition and construction. All project activities would be reviewed to ensure
- 5 proper erosion and sediment control procedures are incorporated into the project design. All
- 6 ground-disturbing activities would adhere to federal, state, and local regulations, obtain all
- 7 necessary permits, and comply with all BMPs. The use of water for dust suppression during
- 8 ground-disturbing activities would be minimal and not cause flooding or move soil particles into
- 9 stormwater drainage systems. Appropriate stormwater drainage controls would be adhered;
- 10 therefore, no adverse long-term impacts on surface water are anticipated
- 11 Cultural Resources (EA § 3.5, pages 3-20 to 3-24). The Proposed Action would result in short-
- term, negligible, adverse impacts on cultural resources. Only those properties found eligible for
- 13 NRHP listing have the potential to be impacted by the proposed demolition and construction;
- therefore, only one building within the project area, Hangar 1001, was determined eligible within
- 15 the Area of Potential Effect and was assessed for effects. New construction proposed on land
- would be approximately 100 feet northeast of Hangar 1001. The alteration would occur in a
- parking lot that currently does not contribute to the setting of the hangar. Construction would occur
- 18 within an area of the installation with modern buildings and structures currently visible in the
- 19 hangar's vicinity to the north. Thus, the overall effect to the setting and overall integrity of Hangar
- 20 1001 would not be adverse. The Proposed Action also includes renovation to the interior of
- 21 Hangar 1001. There are no specific features within the interior of the hangar that have been
- 22 identified as character-defining and it is characterized as an open space. As all alterations would
- occur on the interior and would not impact significant character-defining features of the building,
- the overall effect would not be adverse. Should an inadvertent discovery of human or cultural
- remains occur during demolition and construction, all project activities shall stop, the Kirtland AFB
- 26 Cultural Resources Program Manager would be notified, and operational procedures outlined in
- the ICRMP would be followed.
- 28 No short- or long-term impacts on cultural resources would result from the proposed transition
- 29 from the UH-1N to the MH-139. In addition, no short- or long-term adverse impacts on
- 30 architectural, 8archaeological, or traditional cultural properties would result from 58 SOW training
- 31 operations at any of the BLM-administered public lands.
- 32 Infrastructure (EA § 3.6, pages 3-24 to 3-29). Because no changes to infrastructure at the HLZs
- would result from the Proposed Action, no short- or long-term impacts would occur. The Proposed
- Action would have short- and long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the transportation
- 35 system at Kirtland AFB. Short-term, minor, adverse impacts would be expected on traffic patterns
- on Kirtland AFB. During construction, the number of construction-related vehicles accessing the
- installation would increase, and installation roadways would be used by haul and delivery trucks;
- 38 however, transportation is not expected to occur during peak travel times. Early coordination
- 39 would ensure necessary safety precautions are taken and would allow ample advance notice to
- 40 affected commuters and personnel. Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on transportation
- 41 would result from the increase in personnel at Kirtland AFB. These impacts would be expected to
- 42 occur as more persons or vehicles would be traveling on the roads or using public transit.
- 43 Additional personnel would create an increase in traffic passing through the gate system at the
- 44 installation. It is expected that the current gate system and public transit system would be able to
- accommodate the small number of additional personnel.
- 46 The Proposed Action would have short- and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the
- 47 installation's utility systems. Short-term interruptions to utility systems may occur during the
- 48 disconnection of buildings proposed for demolition as well as connection of the newly constructed

1 facilities. Service interruptions could also be experienced should utility lines need to be rerouted 2 outside of the construction area. Construction activities would require minimal amounts of water, primarily for dust suppression. Although water demand would increase slightly from construction 3 4 activities, this increase would be temporary and would not be expected to exceed existing 5 capacity. Long-term impacts on the electrical system would be negligible. The proposed new 6 construction would be expected to result in additional kilowatt usage due to additional square 7 footage and installation personnel. Long-term impacts on the water supply system would be negligible as water usage would increase by 0.03 percent. Although 87 new personnel would be 8 added to Kirtland AFB under the Proposed Action, this low number would result in negligible 9 10 impacts on the installation's sanitary sewer/wastewater systems. However, it is anticipated that 11 the electrical supply, natural gas, water supply, sewer/wastewater, and communications systems 12 would be able to accommodate the new facilities and additional personnel without exceeding 13 current capacities.

The Proposed Action would result in long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the liquid fuel supply system. The addition of MH-139s plus the planned increase in flight operations would increase the demand for liquid fuel. It is anticipated that contractors would be able to keep up with the increased demand of liquid fuel as Kirtland AFB has more than enough capacity to serve current and proposed future needs.

19 The Proposed Action would have short- and long-term minor, adverse impacts on solid waste 20 management as demolition and construction activities would generate solid wastes. Construction 21 debris would consist primarily of recyclable and reusable building materials such as concrete, 22 metals (e.g., piping and wiring), and removed vegetation. To reduce the amount of waste 23 disposed, materials that could be recycled or reused would be diverted from landfills to the 24 greatest extent possible. Site-generated scrap materials would be separated and recycled off site. 25 Clean fill material, ground-up asphalt, and broken-up cement would be diverted from the landfills and reused whenever possible. 26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

Hazardous Materials and Wastes (EA § 3.7, pages 3-29 to 3-36). The Proposed Action would result in short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on hazardous materials and wastes. Construction personnel would implement standard BMPs, and comply with existing standard operating procedures and applicable federal and state laws governing the use, generation, storage, and transportation of hazardous materials. Construction equipment would be maintained according to manufacturer's specifications and drip mats would be placed under parked equipment as needed. All hazardous and petroleum wastes generated would be handled, stored, and disposed of in accordance with the installation's Hazardous Waste Management Plan and federal, state, and local regulations.

Short-term increases in the generation of hazardous and petroleum wastes would result during the transition period when the total number of aircraft on the installation temporarily increases and long-term increases would result from the two additional PAI in the installation's aircraft fleet and increased aircraft operations.

40 Short-term, minor, adverse and long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts would occur 41 from proposed demolition and construction. Because of their age, Hangar 1001 and Buildings 924 42 and 953 within the project area are assumed to contain toxic substances such as asbestos-43 containing materials (ACM), lead-based paint (LBP), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). 44 Renovation and demolition of these facilities would result in short-term, minor, adverse impacts. All ACM-, LBP-, and PCB-contaminated debris would be disposed of at a USEPA-approved 45 46 landfill by certified contractors. Contractors would wear appropriate personal protective 47 equipment and would be required to adhere to all federal, state, and local regulations as well as the installation's management plans for toxic substances. New building construction is not likely 48

- 1 to include the use of these substances because federal policies and laws limit their use in building
- 2 construction applications. Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts through renovation
- 3 and demolition would result from reducing the potential for future human exposure to and reducing
- 4 the amount of ACMs, LBP, and PCBs to maintain at Kirtland AFB.
- 5 It is possible that unknown, potentially hazardous wastes could be discovered or unearthed during
- 6 ground-disturbing activities. In such cases, construction contractors would immediately cease
- 7 work, contact appropriate installation personnel, and await sampling and analysis results before
- 8 taking any further action. Any unknown wastes determined to be hazardous would be managed
- 9 or disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 10 The Proposed Action would not result in an impact on or from Environmental Restoration
- 11 Program, Military Munitions Response Program, and Department of Energy Environmental
- Restoration sites; therefore, the Proposed Action is not expected to result in an impact on or from
- 13 the Environmental Restoration Program.
- 14 Safety (EA § 3.8, pages 3-36 to 3-39). The Proposed Action would result in short- and long-term
- impacts on the safety of contractors and military personnel. Short-term, negligible, adverse
- 16 impacts would result on contractor safety. Construction and demolition activities would slightly
- increase the health and safety risk to personnel within the project area. The selected construction
- 18 contractor would be required to develop a comprehensive health and safety plan for each
- 19 individual project containing site-specific guidance and direction to prevent or minimize potential
- 20 risks. Construction personnel would be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state,
- 21 and local safety regulations and would be educated through daily briefings to review daily
- 22 activities and potential hazards. Project areas would be appropriately delineated and posted with
- 23 access limited to construction personnel.
- 24 No short- or long-term, adverse impacts on public health and safety at Kirtland AFB are expected.
- 25 Because the proposed demolition and construction would occur within the boundaries of Kirtland
- AFB, an active military installation that is not open to the public, the Proposed Action would not
- pose a safety risk to the public or off-installation areas.
- 28 Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on flight safety could be expected under the Proposed
- 29 Action. Although the MH-139 would be a new aircraft in the USAF fleet, all mission-related
- 30 activities associated with the Proposed Action would be carried out in accordance with
- 31 government safety policies and plans. Aircraft maintenance activities similar to those already
- 32 performed on the UN-1N would continue to be accomplished in accordance with applicable USAF
- 33 safety regulations, published USAF Technical Orders, and standards prescribed by USAF
- 34 occupational safety and health requirements. 58 SOW would continue to follow the requirements
- 35 of the Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard Plan and the semi-annual bird hazard working group to
- help reduce bird/wildlife incidents at Kirtland AFB and the HLZs.
- 37 Socioeconomics (EA § 3.9, pages 3-39 to 3-41). No short- or long-term impacts on
- 38 socioeconomics would result from 58 SOW training operations at the HLZs on BLM-administered
- public lands, because the Proposed Action would not result in changes in population, housing, or
- 40 the economy. The Proposed Action would result in a short- and long-term, negligible, beneficial
- impact on socioeconomics. Direct and indirect, short-term, beneficial impacts on the local economy of the Albuquerque Metropolitan Statistical Area would result from increased payroll tax
- revenue and the purchase of construction materials and goods in the area.
- Long-term, negligible, beneficial impacts on the local economy would occur from the increase of
- 45 permanent party personnel and their dependents stationed at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action
- 46 would result in a net increase of 37 permanent party personnel between FY 2024 and FY 2025,

- 1 22 students between FY 2026 and FY 2027, and 19 permanent party personnel and 6 students
- 2 from FY 2028 onward. These increases of personnel at the installation would result in increased
- 3 purchases of goods and services (e.g., retail, restaurants, and hospitals) in the local community
- 4 resulting in beneficial impacts on the local economy.
- 5 Cumulative Impacts (EA § 4, pages 4-1 to 4-11). USAF has concluded that no significant
- 6 adverse cumulative impacts would result from activities associated with implementation of the
- 7 Proposed Action when considered with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects
- 8 at Kirtland AFB and the region of influence.

#### 9 **CONCLUSION**

24

- 10 Based on the description of the Proposed Action as set for in the EA, all activities were found to
- 11 comply with the criteria or standards of environmental quality and were coordinated with the
- 12 appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. The attached EA and this FONSI were made
- 13 available to the public for a 30-day review period. Agencies have been coordinated with
- 14 throughout the EA development process and their comments were incorporated into the analysis
- of potential environmental impacts performed as part of the EA as appropriate.

#### 16 FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

DAVID S. MILLER, Colonel, USAF

- 17 Based on my review of the facts and analyses contained in the attached EA, conducted under the
- provisions of National Environmental Policy Act, Council on Environmental Quality Regulations,
- 19 and 32 CFR Part 989, I conclude that the Proposed Action would not have a significant
- 20 environmental impact, either by itself or cumulatively, with other known projects. Accordingly, an
- 21 Environmental Impact Statement is not required. The signing of this Finding of No Significant
- 22 Impact completes the environmental impact analysis process.

Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico.

	Commander								
23	Attachment:	Environmental	Assessment	Addressing	the	UH-1N	Replacement	Beddown	at

Date

1 **COVER SHEET** 2 DRAFT 3 **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDRESSING THE** 4 **UH-1N REPLACEMENT BEDDOWN** 5 AT KIRTLAND AIR FORCE BASE, NEW MEXICO 6 7 Responsible Agencies: United States Air Force (USAF), Air Force Global Strike Command 8 (AFGSC), 377th Air Base Wing, Air Education and Training Command (AETC). 9 Affected Location: Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB), New Mexico. 10 Report Designation: Draft Environmental Assessment (EA). 11 Abstract: This EA was developed in conformance with USAF's Environmental Impact Analysis 12 process supporting the replacement of Bell UH-1N helicopters at Kirtland AFB with Boeing 13 MH-139 medium lift helicopters. The Vice Chairman Joint Chiefs of the Staff approved 14 replacement of the UH-1N in 2016. This decision was made after it was determined that maintaining the aging UH-1N fleet was becoming costlier and Air Education and Training 15 16 Command (AETC) would no longer be able to meet its requirement to train aircrew for weapon 17 site security, missile convoy operations, or emergency evacuation operations if the aging fleet of 18 UH-1N aircraft are not replaced with a newer state-of-the-art helicopter. USAF executed an open 19 bid competition for an off-the-shelf helicopter with minimum requirements conservative enough to 20 allow multiple manufacturers to participate. In September 2018, USAF selected the Boeing 21 MH-139 as the replacement aircraft. 22 The current fleet of 6 UH-1Ns assigned to the 58th Special Operations Wing (SOW) at Kirtland 23 AFB would be replaced with 8 primary aircraft inventory and 2 backup aircraft inventory for a total of 10 MH-139 aircraft. However, there would be a period of overlap of UH-1N and replacement 24 25 MH-139 aircraft operating at the installation until all replacement aircraft arrive and operations 26 decrease to a steady-state. Specifically, there would be an increase in the number of sorties flown 27 each year by 58 SOW as part of their training operations. The estimated increase in the annual 28 number of flights would be an increase from the current 945 sorties to 1,800 sorties by fiscal year 29 (FY) 2025 through FY 2026, a 90 percent increase. Sorties after FY 2028 would be reduced to 30 1,238 sorties annually, which would be an overall increase of 31 percent from the current 945 sorties. Increases in manning for the MH-139 have been mandated by AETC. The additional 31 32 training throughput for the MH-139 drives the increases in flight hours, aircraft assigned, and 33 additional personnel. 34 Current training activities at Kirtland AFB would increase from the current total number of students 35 and permanent party personnel of 62 to 99 in the first quarter of FY 2024, and then to 121 in the third quarter of FY 2024 through the fourth quarter of FY 2026. This increase would be due to the 36 37 overlap in operations between the UH-1N and MH-139. With completion of the transition to the 38 MH-139 helicopter by the first quarter of FY 2027, the steady state for students and permanent 39 party personnel at 58 SOW would be 87. 40 Delivery of the first MH-139s are scheduled for FY 2024 with the scheduled delivery of six 41 MH-139s. To support the beddown and mission of the MH-139 aircraft, it would be necessary to 42 demolish and construct facilities on the installation to provide space for additional personnel and

43

training facilities.

1 Under the No Action Alternative, replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern MH-139 2 medium lift aircraft at Kirtland AFB would not occur. Demolition and construction for additional 3 personnel and training facilities would not be required. 58 SOW would continue to conduct their 4 mission using the UH-1N aircraft and support facilities. Maintenance costs for the aging UH-1N 5 would continue to increase impacting AETC's ability to continue to meet its requirement to train 6 aircrew for weapon site security, missile convoy operations, or emergency evacuation operations 7 while those units would continue to fly the outdated UH-1N. As other units transition to the MH-139 8 aircraft, the 58 SOW would no longer be able to conduct its mission, since it would not have the 9 correct aircraft to train aircrew.

10 Written comments and inquiries regarding this document should be directed by mail to the Kirtland AFB National Environmental Policy Act Program Manager, 377 MSG/CEIEC, 2050 11 Wyoming Boulevard SE, Suite 116, Kirtland AFB, New Mexico 87117-5270, or via email to 12 kirtlandNEPA@us.af.mil. Letters or other written comments provided may be published in the 13 Final EA. Any personal information provided will be kept confidential. Private addresses will be 14 15 compiled to develop a mailing list for those requesting copies of the Final EA. However, only the names of the individuals making comments and their specific comments will be disclosed. 16 17 Personal home addresses and phone numbers will not be published in the Final EA.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	PURI	POSE O	F AND NE	EED FOR THE ACTION	1-1
	1.1 1.2	KIRTL	AND AIR	N FORCE BASE OVERVIEW	1-1
	1.3			H-1N HELICOPTER OVERVIEW	
	1.4			AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION	
	1.5			E ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT	
	1.6			IMENTAL COORDINATION/CONSULTATIONS	
		1.6.1		ncy and Intergovernmental Coordination and Consultations	
				nent to Government Coordination and Consultations	
				nd Agency Review of Draft EA	
2.0	DESC	CRIPTIO	N OF TH	PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES	2-1
	2.1			CTION	
	2.2			ANDARDS	
	2.3			SCRIPTION OF THE ALTERNATIVE(S)	
		2.3.1	No Actio	n Alternative	2-5
	2.4	ALIE	KNATIVE YSIS	S CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM DETAILED	2-6
	2.5	COME	PARATIVE	SUMMARY OF IMPACTS	2-6
3.0	AFFE	CTED E	ENVIRONI	MENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES	3-1
	3.1	AIRSF	PACE MA	NAGEMENT	3-3
		3.1.1	Affected	Environment	3-3
		3.1.2	Environn	nental Consequences	3-4
			3.1.2.1	Proposed Action	
			3.1.2.2		
	3.2	NOISI			
				Environment	
		3.2.2		nental Consequences	
			3.2.2.1	Proposed Action No Action Alternative	
	3.3	AID O		No Action Alternative	
	3.3			Environment	
				nental Consequences	
		0.0.2	3.3.2.1	Proposed Action	
			3.3.2.2	No Action Alternative	3-16
	3.4	WATE	R RESOL	JRCES	3-17
		3.4.1	Affected	Environment	3-18
		3.4.2	Environn	nental Consequences	
			3.4.2.1	Proposed Action	
			3.4.2.2	No Action Alternative	
	3.5			SOURCES	
				Environment	
		3.5.2		nental Consequences	
			3.5.2.1	Proposed Action No Action Alternative	
	3.6	INED	3.5.2.2 ASTRUCT	URE	
	3.0	3.6.1		Environment	
		J.U. I	AIIECIEU	LITVII OHHIGH	5-24

		3.6.2	Utility Sy	stems	3-25
		3.6.3	Environn	nental Consequences	3-26
			3.6.3.1	Proposed Action	
			3.6.3.2	No Action Alternative	
	3.7	HAZA	RDOUS N	MATERIALS AND WASTES	3-29
		3.7.1	Affected	Environment	3-30
		3.7.2	Environn	nental Consequences	
			3.7.2.1	Proposed Action	3-34
			3.7.2.2	No Action Alternative	3-36
	3.8				
		3.8.1	Affected	Environment	3-36
		3.8.2	Environn	nental Consequences	3-38
			3.8.2.1	Proposed Action	
			3.8.2.2	No Action Alternative	3-39
	3.9	SOCI	OECONO	MICS	3-39
		3.9.1	Affected	Environment	3-39
		3.9.2	Environn	nental Consequences	3-40
			3.9.2.1	Proposed Action	3-40
			3.9.2.2	No Action Alternative	
4.0	CUM	ULATIV	E IMPAC	rs	4-1
	4.1			YSIS	
	7.1			ions	
				and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions	
	4.2	CUMI	II ATIVE I	MPACT ANALYSIS BY RESOURCE AREA	4-8
	7.2	4.2.1		Management	
		4.2.2		, wanayement	
		4.2.3		ty	
		4.2.4		esources	
		4.2.5		Resources	
		4.2.6		cture	
		4.2.7		us Materials and Waste	
		4.2.8		us materials and waste	
		4.2.9	,	onomics	
	4.3			ADVERSE IMPACTS	
	4.3 4.4			Y OF THE PROPOSED ACTION WITH THE OBJECTIV	
	4.4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		GIONAL, AND LOCAL LAND USE PLANS, POLICIES, A	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4.5			P BETWEEN SHORT-TERM USES AND LONG-TERM	
		PROD	UCTIVIT	<i>'</i>	4-11
	4.6	IRRE\	/ERSIBLE	E AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURC	ES 4-11
5.0	LIST	OF PRE	PARERS		5-1
6.0		ERFNCE			6-1

## **APPENDICES**

- A. Interagency and Intergovernmental Coordination for Environmental Planning and Public Involvement Materials
- B. Air Quality Support Documentation

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

	Kirtland AFB Vicinity Map with Land Ownership and Withdrawn Area	
2-1.	58 SOW Mission Footprint	2-3
<b>Z-Z</b> .	the Proposed Actionthe Proposed Action	2 /
3-1.	Existing Noise Contours – Albuquerque International Sunport	2-2
3-1. 3-2.	Demolition and Construction within the APE at Kirtland AFB	
	ERP and MMRP Sites sithin 0.5-Mile Radius of the Project Area	
0 0.	ETAT dire with the older out in the trades of the traject from the minimum.	0 00
	LIST OF TABLES	
1-1.	Kirtland AFB Land Ownership	
2-1.	Current and Projected Flight Operations	
2-2.	UH-1N and MH-139 Comparison	
2-3.	Summary of Potential Impacts	
3-1.	Current and Projected Flight Operations	
3-2.	Sound Levels and Human Response	
3-3. 3-4.	Estimated Background Noise Levels  Existing Air Operations at the Sunport	
3-4. 3-5.	Noise Levels Associated with Outdoor Construction	
3-5. 3-6.	Aircraft Operations at the Sunport – Proposed Action	
3-7.	Comparison of UH-1N and MH-139 Noise Levels	
3-8.	Calendar Year 2019 Air Emissions Inventory for Kirtland AFB	
3-9.	Annual Air Emissions from Current UH-1N Flight Operations	
3-10.		
3-11.		
3-12.		
3-13.	Annual Change in Air Emissions from the Proposed Action	3-16
3-14.	9 - 7	
3-15.	I I	
3-16.		
3-17.	,	
3-18.		3-37
3-19.		0.40
1 1	(2000 and 2010)	
4-1.	Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB	4-2

# **ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

ABCWUA	Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority	EISA	Energy Independence Security Act
ABW	Air Base Wing	EO	Executive Order
ACAM	Air Conformity Applicability	ER	Environmental Restoration
71071111	Model	ERP	Environmental Restoration
ACM	asbestos-containing materials		Program
ADSL	average daily student load	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
AEHD-AQD	Albuquerque Environmental	ft	foot/feet
ALIID AQD	Health Department Air Quality	FY	fiscal year
	Division	GHGs	greenhouse gases
AETC	Air Education and Training	HLZ	helicopter landing zone
	Command	HWMP	Hazardous Waste Management
AFB	Air Force Base	1 10 0 1011	Plan
AFGSC	Air Force Global Strike	ICRMP	Integrated Cultural Resources
	Command	TOTAIVII	Management Plan
AFI	Air Force Instruction	INM	Integrated Noise Model
AFRL	Air Force Research Laboratory	IPaC	Information for Planning and
APE	Area of Potential Effect		Consultation
ATTW	Aircrew Training and Test Wing	LATN	Low Altitude Tactical Navigation
BAI	backup aircraft inventory	LBP	lead based paint
BASH	Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike	$L_{eq}$	equivalent sound level
	Hazard	mgd	million gallons per day
BFF	Bulk Fuels Facility	MMRP	Military Munitions Response
BLM	Bureau of Land Management		Program
BMP	best management practice	mph	miles per hour
CAC	Corrective Action Complete	MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
CEQ	Council on Environmental	MSG	Mission Support Group
	Quality	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations		Standards
CGP	Construction General Permit	NEPA	National Environmental Policy
CO	carbon monoxide		Act
CO <sub>2</sub> e	carbon dioxide equivalent	NFA	No Further Action
CRH	combat rescue helicopter	NHPA	National Historic Preservation
CTW	Crew Training Wing		Act
CWA	Clean Water Act	NMAC	New Mexico Administrative
dB	decibel		Code
dBA	a-weighted decibel	NMED	New Mexico Environment
DNL	day/night sound level		Department
DOD	Department of Defense	NOA	Notice of Availability
DOE	Department of Energy	NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen oxides
EA	Environmental Assessment	NPDES	National Pollution Discharge
EESOH-MIS	Enterprise Environmental,	NDUD	Elimination System
	Safety, and Occupational Health	NRHP	National Register of Historic
	Management Information	NWR	Places National Wildlife Polygo
	System		National Wildlife Refuge
		$O_3$	ozone

OSH	occupational safety and health	SO <sub>x</sub>	sulfur oxides
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
OWS PAI	oil/water separators primary aircraft inventory	SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl	TEAMS	Technical Evaluation
PERCHA	Prescribed Endemic Refuge Connected Habitat Area	THPO	Assessment Monitor Site Tribal Historic Preservation
PJ/CRO	Pararescue/Combat Rescue	THEO	Officer
	Officer	tpy	tons per year
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns	USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter less than or	USAF	United States Air Force
	equal to2.5 microns	USC	United States Code
POL	petroleum, oils, and lubricants	USEPA	United States Environmental
PPE	personal protective equipment		Protection Agency
RCRA	Resource Conservation and	USFS	United States Forest Service
	Recovery Act	USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife
RQS	Rescue Squadron Operations		Service
RTI	Regional Training Institute	UTC	Urban Training Compound
SF	square feet/foot	UXO	unexploded ordnance
SFG	Security Forces Group	VOC	volatile organic compounds
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer		
SMA	Special Mission Aviator		
SNL	Sandia National Laboratories		
$SO_2$	sulfur dioxide		
SOW	Special Operations Wing		



#### 1.0 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE ACTION

#### 2 1.1 INTRODUCTION

1

21

- 3 This Environmental Assessment (EA) has been prepared in accordance with the National
- 4 Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 United States Code [USC] Part 4321 et seq.) and
- 5 the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing NEPA (40 Code of
- 6 Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500–1508). The United States Air Force (USAF) is also
- 7 required to follow USAF NEPA-implementing regulations, 32 CFR Part 989, as amended.
- 8 This section describes the purpose of and need for replacement of the 58 Special Operations Wing
- 9 (SOW) fleet of Bell UH-1N helicopters at Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB) with Boeing MH-139
- 10 medium lift helicopters. This EA addresses several elements associated with the UH-1N
- 11 replacement. To support the beddown and mission of the MH-139 aircraft, it would be necessary
- 12 to demolish and construct facilities to provide space for additional personnel and training facilities.

#### 13 1.2 KIRTLAND AIR FORCE BASE OVERVIEW

- 14 Kirtland AFB is in Bernalillo County, southeast of the city of Albuquerque, New Mexico (see Figure
- 15 **1-1**). The installation encompasses 51,585 acres with elevations that range from 5,200 to almost
- 16 8,000 feet (ft) above mean sea level. The Manzanita Mountains on its eastern boundary rise to
- over 10,000 ft (KAFB 2018a). The land within the installation is owned by a variety of entities (see
- 18 **Table 1-1**). USAF controls 44,052 acres of the land within Kirtland AFB. The northwest portion of
- 19 Kirtland AFB is developed. The remaining portion of the installation is relatively undeveloped and
- 20 is used for training and testing missions.

Table 1-1. Kirtland AFB Land Ownership

Kirtland AFB Lands				
USAF Fee Owned	25,612			
United States Forest Service (USFS) withdrawn to the Department of Defense (DOD)	15,891			
Bureau of Land Management (BLM) withdrawn to DOD				
USAF Total (USAF Controlled Lands)				
Department of Energy (DOE) Fee Owned	2,938			
USFS withdrawn to DOE	4,595			
DOE Total				
GRAND TOTAL	51,585			

22 Source: KAFB 2012

Surrounding land uses adjacent to Kirtland AFB include the USFS Cibola National Forest to the northeast and east; the Isleta Pueblo Reservation to the south; Bernalillo County developments

25 to the southwest; residential and business areas of the city of Albuquerque to the west and north;

and the Albuquerque International Sunport, hereafter referred to as the Sunport, directly to the

27 northwest.

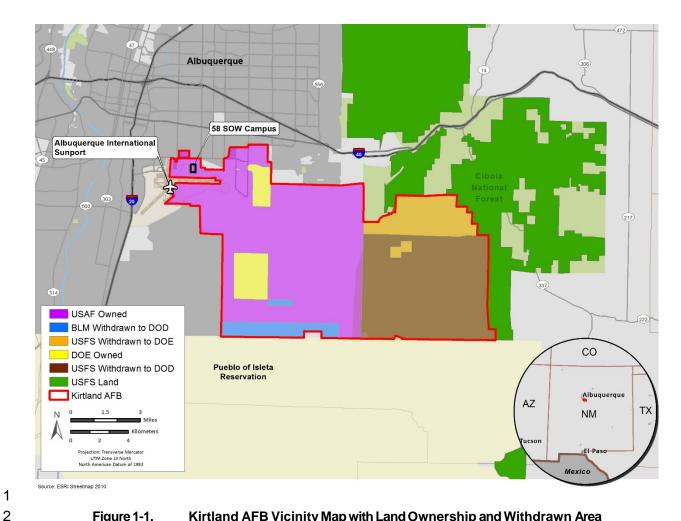


Figure 1-1. Kirtland AFB Vicinity Map with Land Ownership and Withdrawn Area

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16 17

18

Kirtland AFB is the sixth largest installation in the USAF. It is operated by the 377th Air Base Wing (ABW), a unit of Air Force Global Strike Command's (AFGSC) 20th Air Force and the host unit at Kirtland AFB. Missions at Kirtland AFB fall into four major categories: research, development, and testing; readiness and training; munitions maintenance; and support to installation operations for more than 100 mission partners. The primary mission of 377 ABW is to execute readiness and support operations for American air power.

Kirtland AFB is a center for research, development, and testing of nonconventional weapons, space and missile technology, laser warfare and much more. Organizations involved in these activities include the Air Force Nuclear Weapons Center, Air Force Operational Test and Evaluation Center, Space and Missile Systems Center, Air Force Inspection Agency, Air Force Safety Center, Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL), DOE, and Sandia National Laboratories (SNL). In addition, 377 ABW ensures readiness and training of airmen for worldwide duty and operates the airfield for present and future USAF operations, prepares personnel to deploy worldwide on a moment's notice, and keeps the installation secure. Mission partners involved in these activities include the 58 SOW, 150 SOW (New Mexico Air National Guard), and USAF Pararescue School.

#### 1 1.3 58 SOW AND UH-1N HELICOPTER OVERVIEW

- 2 Located at Kirtland AFB since April 1994, 58 SOW's mission is to train warriors, professionalize
- 3 Airmen, and employ airpower. This mission has existed at Kirtland AFB since 20 February 1976,
- 4 when the 1550th Aircrew Training and Test Wing (ATTW) moved from Hill AFB. The 1550 ATTW
- 5 trained helicopter and fixed-wing aircrews. USAF re-designated the unit as the 1550th Combat
- 6 Crew Training Wing in May 1984, inactivating it in October 1991, and transferring the training
- 7 mission to the 542nd Crew Training Wing (CTW). USAF then inactivated the 542 CTW in April
- 8 1994, transferring the training mission to the 58 SOW (Malloy 2019).
- 9 Drawing upon its history and experience with combat search and rescue operations, 58 SOW
- 10 now serves as a test center and school house for rescue aircrews and technology for USAF.
- 11 58 SOW provides undergraduate, graduate, and refresher aircrew training for special operations
- and personnel rescue by helicopter as well as fixed-wing and tilt-rotor aircraft. 58 SOW utilizes
- the UH-1N to train aircrew for weapon site security, mission convoy operations, and emergency
- evacuation operations. 58 SOW trains over 17,000 students per year and operates six different
- 15 aircraft systems, including two versions of the Bell Huey helicopter (TH-1H and UH-1N), one
- version of the Sikorksy Pave Hawk helicopter (HH-60G soon to be updated with the HH-60W).
- 17 two versions of the Lockheed Martin C-130 Hercules fixed-wing transport (HC-130J and
- MC-130J), and one version of the Bell Boeing Osprey tilt-rotor transport (CV-22) (Malloy 2019).
- 19 Use of the UH-1N helicopter is detailed below.
- 20 An EA was prepared in 2019 to analyze the use of BLM-administered public lands for helicopter
- 21 landing zone (HLZ) and opposing force training. Analysis in the BLM EA determined that HLZ use
- 22 on BLM-administered public lands would not have a significant impact. Current aircraft activities
- on BLM-administered public lands include 42 HLZs used for helicopter (HH-60G Pave Hawk and
- 24 UH1-N) training. Flight activities would continue to use established HLZs, flight paths, and
- 25 installation entry and exit procedures.
- 26 Manufactured by Bell Helicopter/Textron Inc., the UH-1N is the military version of the Bell 212,
- one of the numerous variants of the original "Huey" first designed and flown in 1956. The UH-1N
- 28 entered USAF inventory in 1970 as a light-lift utility helicopter used to support various missions.
- 29 The 57.3-ft-long helicopter can be deployed for airlift of emergency security forces, security and
- 30 surveillance of off-base weapons convoys, distinguished visitor airlift, disaster response
- 31 operations, civilian search and rescue, medical evacuation, airborne cable inspections, support
- 32 to aircrew survival school, aerial testing, and routine missile site support and transport. The
- 33 UH-1N has a crew of three (pilot, co-pilot, and Special Mission Aviator [SMA]) and is capable of
- 34 flight in instrument and nighttime conditions. When configured for passengers, the UH-1N can
- 35 seat up to 13 people, but actual passenger loads are dependent on fuel loads and atmospheric
- 36 conditions (may be less). The medical evacuation configuration can accommodate up to six litters.
- Without seats or litters, the cabin can carry bulky, oversized cargo. Access to the cabin is through
- 38 two full-sized sliding doors. At Kirtland AFB, 58 SOW has a current aircraft fleet of six UH-1N
- 39 primary aircraft inventory (PAI) and no backup aircraft inventory (BAI).
- 40 Because the UH-1N helicopters first entered service over 40 years ago, and most of the
- 41 helicopters currently being used are nearing the end of their life cycle, USAF began searching for
- 42 a suitable replacement. In September 2018, Boeing was awarded a contract to produce the
- 43 MH-139 helicopter for USAF. MH-139 helicopters are derived from the Leonardo AW139 and are
- 44 expected to provide significant upgrades in speed, range, endurance, payload capacity, and
- 45 survivability. Ten helicopters are scheduled to be delivered to Kirtland AFB between fiscal year
- 46 (FY) 2024 and FY 2027. The first 6 MH-139s are scheduled to be delivered to 58 SOW in the first

- 1 guarter of FY 2024, with delivery of all 10 MH-139s being complete by the fourth guarter of
- 2 FY 2027. Boeing's contract also includes operations, maintenance, training systems, and support
- 3 equipment for the MH-139 aircraft (Malloy 2019, Beck 2019).

#### 4 1.4 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

- 5 The purpose of the Proposed Action is to replace the aging UH-1N helicopter fleet with an updated
- 6 helicopter, the MH-139. The aging UH-1Ns are critical assets for 58 SOW, used to train aircrew
- 7 for weapon site security, missile convoy operations, and emergency evacuation operations. The
- 8 aging UH-1Ns first entered service over 40 years ago, as discussed in Section 1.3, and are
- 9 nearing the end of their life cycle. Delivery of the new MH-139s would allow 58 SOW at Kirtland
- 10 AFB to continue providing graduate and refresher aircrew training and continue their current
- 11 USAF mission.
- 12 The need for the Proposed Action is to address increased helicopter maintenance costs, resolve
- 13 reliability deficiencies and enhance mission capability, improve training of military personnel, as
- well as maintain tactical superiority in operations throughout USAF. 58 SOW would continue to
- train all rotary-wing graduate level aircrew for the foreseeable future, to include the MH-139.
- 16 Increases in manning for the MH-139 have been mandated by AFGSC. The additional training
- 17 throughput for the MH-139 drives the increases in flight hours and aircraft assigned. As the
- 18 MH-139 model replaces the UH-1N model throughout the USAF fleet, 58 SOW would need to
- 19 accept the MH-139 in order to continue training aircrew for those operations. It is anticipated that
- all UH-1N helicopters at Kirtland AFB would be phased out by FY 2028.
- 21 Kirtland AFB is considered the prime location for USAF graduate level vertical lift training. It has
- 22 all of the required established training assets to include: refueling tracks, high-desert/high-density
- 23 altitude training, and access to gunnery ranges. Separating the MH-139 from the existing training
- 24 assets would greatly reduce effectiveness and increase training costs. Further, the
- 25 helicopter/aircraft maintenance personnel and logistics lines are already in place at Kirtland AFB
- 26 within the 58 SOW Campus. To support the beddown and mission of the MH-139 aircraft, it would
- 27 be necessary to make updates to existing facilities or to demolish and construct facilities at an
- 28 alternative location to provide space for additional personnel and training facilities.

#### 29 1.5 SCOPE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

- 30 The scope of this EA includes the actions proposed; alternatives considered; a description of the
- 31 existing environment; and direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts. The scope of the Proposed
- 32 Action and the range of alternatives to be considered are presented in **Section 2**. USAF NEPA-
- implementing regulations, 32 CFR Part 989 (as amended), require consideration of the No Action
- 34 Alternative, which is analyzed to provide the baseline against which the environmental impacts of
- implementing the range of alternatives addressed can be compared. The EA identifies appropriate
- 36 measures that are not already included in the Proposed Action or alternatives in order to avoid,
- 37 minimize, or reduce adverse environmental impacts, if necessary.
- 38 USAF regulations under 32 CFR Part 989 provide procedures for environmental impact analysis
- 39 for the USAF to comply with NEPA and CEQ NEPA regulations. Air Force Policy Directive 32-70,
- 40 Environmental Quality, states USAF will comply with applicable federal, state, and local
- 41 environmental laws and regulations, including NEPA. If significant impacts are predicted under
- 42 NEPA, USAF would decide whether to conduct mitigation to reduce impacts below the level of
- 43 significance, prepare an Environmental Impact Statement, or abandon the Proposed Action. This
- 44 EA would also be used to guide USAF in implementing the Proposed Action in a manner

- 1 consistent with USAF standards for environmental stewardship should the Proposed Action be
- 2 approved for implementation.
- 3 This EA identifies the environmental impacts of the Proposed Action and No Action Alternative on
- 4 affected resource areas. Per CEQ regulations (40 CFR § 1501.7[a][3]), only those resource areas
- 5 that apply to the Proposed Action and alternatives are analyzed. The following resource areas
- 6 are analyzed and discussed for potential impacts: Airspace Management, Noise, Air Quality,
- 7 Water Resources, Cultural Resources, Infrastructure, Hazardous Materials and Wastes, Safety,
- 8 and Socioeconomics.

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

39

#### 1.6 INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION/CONSULTATIONS

# 10 1.6.1 Interagency and Intergovernmental Coordination and Consultations

- 11 Executive Order (EO) 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs, as amended by
- 12 EO 12416, requires federal agencies to provide opportunities for consultation by elected officials
- of state and local governments that would be directly affected by a federal proposal. In compliance
- 14 with NEPA, Kirtland AFB notified relevant stakeholders about the Proposed Action and
- 15 alternatives (see **Appendix A** for all stakeholder coordination materials). The notification process
- 16 provided these stakeholders the opportunity to cooperate with Kirtland AFB and provide
- 17 Per the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and
- implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800), Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act and
- 19 implementing regulations (50 CFR Part 17) including the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, findings of
- 20 effect and a request for concurrence were transmitted to the State Historic Preservation Officer
- 21 (SHPO) and the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). A brief summary of comments received
- 22 is shown below. All correspondence with SHPO and USFWS is included in Appendix A.
  - **SHPO.** During project scoping, a Section 106 letter was sent to the SHPO providing details of the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139 aircraft and associated demolition and construction to occur at Kirtland AFB.
  - USFWS. The USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) tool listed a total
    of five threatened, endangered, or candidate species that may be present in the project
    area at Kirtland AFB. These species are: New Mexico meadow jumping mouse, Mexican
    spotted owl, southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, and the Rio Grande
    silvery minnow; however, the project area at Kirtland AFB is outside the critical habitat for
    all five listed species (USFWS 2020, KAFB 2018a). The IPaC code for this summary is
    02ENNM00-2020-SLI-0573.
- Scoping letters were provided to relevant federal, state, and local agencies. The agencies were requested to provide information regarding impacts of the Proposed Action on the natural environment or other environmental aspects that they feel should be included and considered in the preparation of this EA. During the scoping period, USAF did not receive responses from any
- 37 government agencies. All correspondence with federal, state, and local agencies is included in
- 38 Appendix A.

#### 1.6.2 Government to Government Coordination and Consultations

- 40 EO 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments directs federal
- 41 agencies to coordinate and consult with Native American tribal governments whose interests may
- be directly and substantially affected by activities on federally administered lands. Consistent with
- 43 that EO, Department of Defense Instruction 4710.02, DOD Interactions with Federally-

- 1 Recognized Tribes, and Air Force Instruction (AFI) 90-2002, Air Force Interactions with Federally-
- 2 Recognized Tribes, federally-recognized tribes that are historically affiliated with the geographic
- 3 region will be invited to consult on all proposed undertakings that have a potential to affect
- 4 properties of cultural, historical, or religious significance to the tribes. Appendix A contains a
- 5 listing of all Native American tribal governments contacted for comment on the EA.
- 6 Scoping letters were sent to Native American tribes whose ancestors were historically affiliated
- 7 with the land underlying Kirtland AFB, inviting them to consult on the proposed undertakings
- 8 outlined within this EA. Additionally, USAF verbally contacted the Native American tribes to verify
- 9 and validate they had no additional concerns. During the scoping period, USAF received one
- 10 response from the Southern Ute Indian Tribe indicating no adverse effect. All correspondence is
- 11 included in **Appendix A**.

#### 12 1.6.3 Public and Agency Review of Draft EA

- 13 A Notice of Availability (NOA) for the Draft EA will be published in The Albuquerque Journal
- announcing the availability of the Draft EA. Letters will be provided to relevant federal, state, and
- 15 local agencies and Native American tribal governments informing them that the Draft EA is
- available for review. The publication of the NOA will initiate a 30-day comment period. A copy of
- 17 the Draft EA will be made available for review at the San Pedro Public Library at 5600 Trumbull
- Avenue SE, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108. A copy of the Draft EA will also be made available
- 19 for review online at http://www.kirtland.af.mil under the Environment Information tab. If you are
- 20 unable to access online materials or are still social distancing, please contact the Kirtland AFB
- 21 NEPA Office at (505) 846-6446 to request a copy be mailed to you. At the closing of the public
- 22 review period, applicable comments from the general public and interagency and
- 23 intergovernmental coordination/consultation will be incorporated into the analysis of potential
- 24 environmental impacts performed as part of the EA, where applicable, and included in **Appendix**
- 25 **A** of the Final EA.

#### 2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

#### 2 2.1 PROPOSED ACTION

USAF is proposing to replace the aging Bell UH-1N aircraft at Kirtland AFB with the Boeing MH-139 medium lift aircraft. The current fleet of 6 UH-1N PAI assigned to 58 SOW would be replaced with 8 PAI and 2 BAI, for a total of 10 MH-139 aircraft. There would be a period of overlap of UH- 1N and replacement MH-139 aircraft operating at the installation until all MH-139 aircraft arrive and operations decrease to a steady-state. It is expected that the six UH-1N helicopters would remain at Kirtland AFB until FY 2027 before they are completely phased out in FY 2028. Increases in manning for the MH-139 have been mandated by AFGSC. The additional training throughput for the MH-139 drives the increases in flight hours and aircraft assigned.

**Table 2-1** presents current and projected flight operations. Current operations would increase by approximately 90 percent from current UH-1N operations by FY 2026 due to the overlap in operations between the UH-1N and MH-139. In FY 2028, the steady state would be a 31 percent increase in MH-139 operations compared to current UH-1N operations. An increase in personnel is also anticipated during the overlap of UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft, which would also decrease to a steady-state in FY 2028. However, because of the increase in PAI and BAI, the Proposed Action would result in an increase in personnel from current UH-1N training activities of approximately 6 students or the average daily student load (ADSL) and approximately 19 permanent party personnel. In FY 2026 through FY 2027, the highest overlap years, the increase in personnel would be approximately 22 students ADSL and approximately 37 permanent party personnel.

Table 2-1. Current and Projected Flight Operations

		Current through December 2023	FY 2024 through FY 2025	FY 2026 through FY 2027	Full Transition Quarter 1 of FY 2028
Aircraft		6 UH-1N 0 MH-139	6 UH-1N 6 MH-139	4 UH-1N 10 MH-139	0 UH-1N 10 MH-139
Flight Operations (Sorties) Annually		945	1,400	1,800	1,238
	ADSL	25	25	47	31
Personnel	Permanent Party Personnel	37	74	74	56

Source: (Beck 2020)

**Table 2-2** compares characteristics of the UH-1N and the MH-139. The MH-139 has a slightly smaller rotor diameter and length; however, its five bladed rotor system would require more hangar space than is required for the same number of UH-1N aircraft. The two bladed rotor system on the UH-1N can be aligned with the aircraft when parked, whereas the five bladed rotor system of the MH-139 would require spacing based on the full circumference of the five bladed system. The height of the MH-139 is approximately 1.5 ft taller than the UH-1N. The overall speed of the MH-139 is 202 miles per hour (mph) compared to the UH-1N at 139.15 mph. The MH-139 also has a greater ceiling altitude and range. Overall, the UH-1N and MH-139 are similar in size, but the MH-139 has updated technology, which improves its performance and effectiveness (Leonardo 2020).

Table 2-2. UH-1N and MH-139 Comparison

Characteristics	UH-1N	MH-139
Rotor Diameter	48 ft	45.28 ft
Length	57.3 ft	54.63 ft
Height	14.9 ft	16.4 ft
Weight (maximum)	10,500 pounds	14,330 pounds
Speed	139.15 mph	202 mph
Ceiling Altitude	17,300 ft	20,341 ft
Range	286 miles	808 miles
Crew	Three (pilot, co-pilot, and SMA)	Four (pilot, co-pilot, and two SMAs)
Engine	Pratt & Whitney Turbo Twin-Pac	Two Pratt & Whitney PT6C turboshaft engines
	T400-CP-400 developing 1,134	developing 1,750 horsepower each driving a five-
	horsepower	bladed main rotor and four-bladed tail rotor.
Introduction Date	1971	2022 (projected)

Source: (MF 2018)

Under the Proposed Action, 58 SOW training activities would increase student production with the addition of the Flight Training Unit for the MH-139. Kirtland AFB would have to convert all aircrew from the UH-1N to the MH-139 while also producing initial qualification to new aircrew. Kirtland AFB has a Letter of Agreement with Air Traffic Control and the city of Albuquerque that establishes helicopter arrival and departure routes for efficient management of helicopter traffic at the Sunport. These routes would remain unchanged. **Figure 2-1** presents the 58 SOW mission footprint. Approximately 148,512 air operations (i.e., a single take-off or landing) occur at the Sunport each year, or 407 each day on average. 58 SOW conducts 945 air operations with the UH-1N at the Sunport each year (2.6 each day on average), which accounts for approximately 0.6 percent of the airport-wide operations. The anticipated increase in UH-1N and MH-139 flight operations in FY 2026 through FY 2027 would be 90 percent. This would equate to an increase to 1,800 flight operations per year. By FY 2028, the steady state of 1,238 annual flight operations would be a 31 percent increase with the full transition to the MH-139 helicopter compared to the current UH-1N flight operations. (Beck 2019).

To support the beddown and mission of the MH-139 aircraft, USAF proposes to demolish and construct facilities within the 58 SOW Campus at Kirtland AFB to provide space for additional personnel and training facilities. **Figure 2-2** presents the proposed demolition and construction associated with the Proposed Action. USAF proposes to construct a 35,776 square foot (SF) addition to Building 951, the newly constructed combat rescue helicopters (CRH) simulator facility, and a 4,800 SF addition to Building 957. The addition to Building 951 would include a 120-ft by 60-ft bay room (7,200 SF) and a 90-ft by 40-ft room (3,600 SF) to accommodate MH-139 flight simulators and other training equipment.

The 4,800 SF addition to Building 957 would include areas for functions and personnel displaced by demolition such as registrar office, library, student equipment storage, and night vision goggle storage. Building 953 would be demolished to provide adequate space for the addition to Building 951. Building 924 would be demolished to provide additional parking spaces. Building 924, a 17,287 SF facility, was constructed in 1955 and Building 953, an 11,948 SF facility, was constructed in 1964. Because of their age, it is anticipated that testing and abatement of asbestos-containing material and lead-based paint would be required for the demolition of these buildings. The Proposed Action includes the addition or reconfiguration of parking areas as shown on **Figure 2-2**. Approximately 450 parking spaces, covering an estimated 186,250 SF, would be included to

Figure 2-1. 58 SOW Mission Footprint

<sup>\*</sup> VR-1233, Tech One drop zone and White Lakes drop zone no longer exist.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Sunport helicopter arrival and departure routes are not represented in the image.

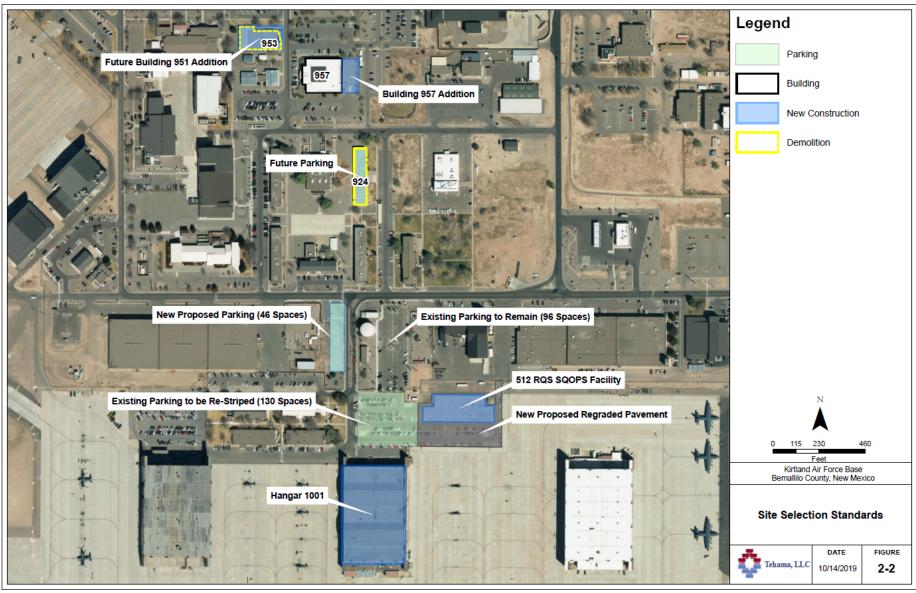


Figure 2-2. Proposed Demolition and Construction Activities at the 58 SOW Campus under the Proposed Action

- 1 make up for those displaced during construction and for the proposed additional personnel that
- 2 the MH-139 beddown would require. This estimate is based on a standard parking dimension per
- 3 car of 18 ft by 9 ft (162 SF) as recommended by the American Institute of Architects. Drive areas
- 4 measuring 24 ft in width would be required between parking rows.
- 5 In addition, a 75,000 SF facility would be constructed to support helicopter squadron operations
- 6 for the 512th Rescue Squadron Operations (RQS) and 58th Aircraft Maintenance Squadron. The
- 7 Aircraft Maintenance Unit would remain in Hangar 1001, but renovations would be required to
- 8 Island A and B to support helicopter maintenance activities in support of the 512 RQS. All utilities
- 9 would be protected during construction activities, particularly underground cables in the vicinity of
- 10 Buildings 924, 953, 954, and 960.

#### 11 2.2 SELECTION STANDARDS

- 12 Selection standards were developed to assist USAF in determining reasonable alternatives and
- the basis for eliminating any of the alternatives. The following selection standards were developed
- to be consistent with the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action and to address pertinent
- mission, environmental, safety, and health factors. These site-selection standards were used to
- 16 identify reasonable alternatives for analysis in the EA:
  - Reduce USAF operations and maintenance costs associated with the UH-1N.
  - Keep new helicopters co-located with existing training assets at Kirtland AFB to maximize the effectiveness of 58 SOW.
- Use established helicopter training assets to include: refueling tracks, high-desert/high-density altitude training, and access to HLZs and gunnery ranges.

#### 22 2.3 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERNATIVE(S)

#### 23 **2.3.1 No Action Alternative**

17

- 24 Under the No Action Alternative, replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern MH-139
- 25 medium lift aircraft at Kirtland AFB would not occur. Demolition and construction for additional
- 26 personnel and training facilities would not be required. 58 SOW would continue to conduct their
- 27 mission using the UH-1N aircraft and support facilities. Maintenance costs for the aging UH-1N
- 28 would continue to increase and Air Education and Training Command (AETC) would no longer
- 29 meet its requirement to train aircrew for weapon site security, missile convoy operations, or
- 30 emergency evacuation operations.
- 31 Additionally, the UH-1N is not capable of meeting mission requirements at AFGSC and USAF
- 32 District of Washington. In addition, UH-1N operations/maintenance costs would continue to
- 33 increase, making it critical for USAF to replace it for the purposes of National Defense. If the
- 34 UH-1N is not replaced at Kirtland AFB, there would not be a training unit to support the MH-139.
- 35 The mission support now provided by the UH-1N would eventually fail due to its inability to
- 36 continue to effectively support this mission.
- 37 The No Action Alternative would not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action as
- 38 described in **Section 1.4**; however, the USAF Environmental Impact Analysis Process
- 39 (32 CFR § 989.8[d]) requires consideration of the No Action Alternative. Therefore, this
- 40 alternative will be carried forward for detailed analysis in the EA.

#### 1 2.4 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM DETAILED ANALYSIS

- 2 The Vice Chairman Joint Chiefs of the Staff approved replacement of the UH-1N in 2016.
- 3 Following this decision, USAF executed an open bid competition for an off-the-shelf helicopter
- 4 with minimum requirements conservative enough to allow multiple manufacturers to participate.
- 5 In 2018, USAF selected the Boeing MH-139 as the replacement aircraft after considering other
- 6 helicopters, the Sikorsky UH-60M and Sierra Nevada UH-60A. Strong competition drove down
- 7 costs for the program, resulting in \$0.3 billion cost savings to the taxpayer. The original service
- 8 cost estimate was \$4.1 billion. The total program cost for the UH-1N Replacement Program
- 9 reflects the exercise of all options and provides for the acquisition and sustainment of up to 84
- 10 MH-139 helicopters, training devices, and associated support equipment to replace the legacy
- 11 UH-1Ns. USAF pursued a full and open competition to deliver increased capabilities to
- warfighters. This replacement will provide the necessary speed, range, endurance, and carrying
- 13 capacity needed to meet the requirements of five USAF major commands.
- 14 The MH-139, which is smaller and lighter than the UH-60-series, offered a commercial-off-the-
- shelf airframe that required minimal modifications to perform the missions that USAF presently
- assigns to its UH-1Ns. The MH-139 is less expensive to purchase, will be more efficient to
- operate, and over the long term, financially advantageous for USAF to sustain.
- 18 Alternatives were discussed for some of the components of the Proposed Action during the
- 19 preparatory stages of this EA by USAF. However, after considering the purpose of and need for
- 20 the action and applying the site-selection standards, they were not considered viable alternatives.
- 21 Selection of a site for the MH-139 mission was cost driven. Relocating to a different base would
- 22 have been extremely expensive and more time consuming. Preserving the mission of the UH-1N
- 23 and transition to the MH-139 was the most prudent solution. Maintaining the current location with
- 24 proximity to the flightline was the obvious and most cost effective approach.
- 25 Other locations on Kirtland AFB were considered for beddown of the new MH-139 fleet, but they
- 26 were deemed unsuitable as they lacked the needed proximity to the flight line. In addition, the
- 27 construction of new support facilities was cost prohibitive versus remodeling existing facilities and
- construction of new facilities used by 58 SOW at their current complex on Kirtland AFB.

#### 29 2.5 COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF IMPACTS

- 30 **Table 2-3** presents a summary of the impacts anticipated under the Proposed Action and the No
- 31 Action Alternative.

 Table 2-3.
 Summary of Potential Impacts

Affected Resource	Proposed Action	No Action Alternative
Airspace Management	Long-term, minor, adverse impacts on airspace management would occur. No changes to airspace designations, flight routes, or use of training HLZs would occur under the Proposed Action. All sorties would originate and terminate at Kirtland AFB, but training sorties would occur at the 42 HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. Currently, UH-1N training sorties at the HLZs are conducted at a rate of approximately one sortie every 2 weeks. The phase-in of the MH-139 would result in a 90 percent increase in training sorties. The addition of 855 operations is less than 1 percent of the total aircraft operations at the Sunport; therefore, the increase in total operations would have only a negligible effect on airspace management in the vicinity of Kirtland AFB and the Sunport. The 90 percent increase in training sorties at the 42 HLZs on BLM-administered public lands would result in approximately one sortie at each site per week. This level of increase would not create airspace traffic management problems at any of the HLZs and would have no adverse impact on airspace management. Proper scheduling and coordination would continue and any potential adverse impacts on airspace management would be eliminated.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.
Noise	Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the noise environment from demolition and construction would occur. Construction activities would require the use of heavy equipment generating temporary increases in noise. However, these noise impacts would be temporary in nature, lasting only the length of the construction period, and would occur during the daytime hours of 0700 to 1700.  Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would result from the incremental increase in aircraft operations at the Sunport and HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected within the area adjacent to approach and departure routes.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.
Air Quality	Short- and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on air quality would occur. Negligible air emissions would be produced during demolition and construction from activities such as operation of heavy equipment, workers commuting daily to and from the project area in their personal vehicles, heavy duty diesel vehicles hauling materials and debris to and from the project area, and ground disturbance. However, such emissions would be temporary in nature and produced only when construction activities occur. Construction activities would incorporate best management practices (BMPs) and environmental control measures (e.g., wetting the ground surface) to minimize fugitive particulate matter air emissions. Additionally, work vehicles are assumed to be well maintained and to use diesel particulate filters to reduce particulate matter air emissions.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.

 Table 2-3.
 Summary of Potential Impacts (continued)

Affected Resource	Proposed Action	No Action Alternative
Air Quality (continued)	Long-term, negligible, adverse and beneficial impacts on air quality would result from the proposed increase in helicopter flight operations. Years 2024 through 2027 would result in higher emissions because UH-1N and MH-139 flight operations would occur simultaneously. From 2028 onward, air emissions would be reduced, because the UH-1Ns would be removed from service.	
	Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on air quality would result from additional personnel at Kirtland AFB. The new personnel would produce air emissions from their daily commute.	
Water Resources	No impacts on floodplains would occur under the Proposed Action.  Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on groundwater at Kirtland AFB would occur. It is anticipated that by FY 2028 an increase of approximately 0.03 percent in water would need to be pumped from the aquifers to supply water to support the additional personnel at the installation.  Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on surface water at Kirtland AFB could occur from demolition and construction. Demolition and construction would be completed in accordance with the Kirtland AFB Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and best management practices BMPs would be in place to protect stormwater drainage from sediment erosion during construction activities.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.
Cultural Resources	No impacts on archaeological and traditional cultural properties would result under the Proposed Action. No known archaeological sites exist within the project area at Kirtland AFB; however, should an inadvertent discovery of human or cultural remains occur, all construction activities shall stop and operational procedures outlined in the Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP) shall be followed.  No impacts on architectural, archaeological, and traditional cultural properties at the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands would result under the Proposed Action. No impacts on cultural resources would result from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139.  Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on cultural resources at Kirtland AFB could result from construction. Proposed new construction would occur approximately 100 feet northeast of Hangar 1001, which is a National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-eligible resource. This would occur in a parking lot that does not contribute to the setting of the hangar and within an area of the installation with modern buildings and structures currently visible in the hangar's vicinity to the north. The Proposed Action also includes renovation to the interior of Hangar 1001, with no alteration proposed to the exterior. Therefore, the overall effect to the setting and overall integrity of Hangar 1001 would not be adverse.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.

 Table 2-3.
 Summary of Potential Impacts (continued)

Affected Resource	Proposed Action	No Action Alternative
Infrastructure	Short- and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the installation's utility system would occur during and after construction. Service interruptions may be experienced when disconnecting buildings proposed for demolition, connected newly constructed facilities to the installation's utility systems, and rerouting of existing lines. The increase in personnel and square footage would be expected to result in increase durage of the installation's utility systems; however, the increase is not expected to be significant. Additional personnel would result in an increase of 0.03 percent in water usage on the installation's potable water system; however, it is anticipated that the potable water supply system would be able to accommodate the new facilities and personnel without exceeding current capacity.  Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the liquid fuel supply system would occur. The addition of MH-139s and the proposed 90 percent increase in flight operations would result in an increased demand on the installation's liquid fuel supply system. However, it is assumed the liquid fuel contractors would be able to keep up with the increase in on-base consumption of fuel.  Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on solid waste management are expected as demolition and construction activities would generate solid wastes. Kirtland AFB operates a construction and demolition waste-only landfill that the construction contractor could utilize for disposal of demolition waste that is nonhazardous and not recyclable or reusable.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.
Hazardous Materials and Wastes	Short- and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on hazardous materials and wastes would occur. Short-term increases in the use and storage of hazardous materials and petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POLs) and the generation of hazardous and petroleum wastes would result during the transition period when the total number of aircraft on the installation temporarily increases and long-term impacts would result from the two additional PAI in the installation's aircraft fleet as well as increased aircraft operations. 58 SOW personnel would continue to implement standard BMPs and comply with standard operating procedures and adhere to all federal, state, and local regulations governing the use, storage, and transportation of hazardous materials and petroleum products during operation and maintenance activities. Construction contractors would ensure the handling and storage of any hazardous materials and petroleum products used and hazardous and petroleum wastes generated during demolition and construction is carried out in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.

 Table 2-3.
 Summary of Potential Impacts (continued)

Affected Resource	Proposed Action	No Action Alternative
Hazardous Materials and Wastes (continued)	Because of their age, Hangar 1001 and Buildings 924 and 953 are assumed to contain toxic substances such as asbestos-containing material (ACM), lead-based paint (LBP), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Surveys for these substances would be completed, as necessary, by a certified contractor prior to renovation and demolition activities to ensure that appropriate measures are taken to reduce potential exposure to, and release of, toxic substances. Contractors would wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) and adhered to all federal, state, and local regulations as well as the installation's management plans for toxic substances.  Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts would result from reducing the potential for future human exposure to and reducing the amount of ACMs, LBP, and PCBs to maintain at Kirtland AFB.	
	No impact on or from Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) sites would occur from construction associated with the Proposed Action.	
Safety	No short- or long-term, adverse, impacts on public health and safety are expected to occur. Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the safety of contractors and military personnel could occur from demolition and construction activities. Construction contractors would be required to develop a comprehensive health and safety plan containing site-specific guidance and direction to prevent or minimize potential risks. Contractor personnel would be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state, and local safety regulations and would be educated through daily safety briefings to review daily activities and potential hazards. Demolition and construction associated with the Proposed Action would slightly increase the health and safety risk to personnel within the project area. However, the project area would be appropriately delineated and posted with access limited to construction personnel. Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts on the safety of military personnel would be expected. Replacement of the aging UH-1N aircraft with a safer, more reliable MH-139 and associated flight simulators would resolve reliability deficiencies, enhance mission capabilities,	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.

 Table 2-3.
 Summary of Potential Impacts (continued)

Affected Resource	Proposed Action	No Action Alternative
Safety (continued)	Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on flight safety could be expected under the Proposed Action. Although the MH-139 would be a new aircraft in the USAF fleet, all mission-related activities associated with the Proposed Action would be carried out in accordance with DOD and USAF safety policies and plans. Aircraft maintenance activities similar to those already performed on the UH-1N would continue to be accomplished in accordance with applicable USAF safety regulations, published USAF Technical Orders, and standards prescribed by the USAF occupational safety and health requirements.  With the increase in flight operations at the HLZs, the potential for bird/wildlife aircraft-strike interactions could occur within the HLZs; however, birds at the HLZs have adapted to aircraft operations in the area so the potential would be slight. 58 SOW would continue to follow the requirements of the Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) Plan and the semi-annual bird hazard working group to help reduce bird/wildlife incidents at Kirtland AFB, the Sunport, and the HLZs.	
Socioeconomics	Short-term, negligible, beneficial impact on socioeconomics in the vicinity of Kirtland AFB would occur from construction activities. Direct and indirect, beneficial impacts would result from increased payroll tax revenue and the purchase of construction materials and goods in the area. The temporary increase of construction workers at Kirtland AFB would represent a small increase in the total number of persons working on the installation, but no additional facilities would be necessary to accommodate the workforce.  Long-term, negligible, beneficial impacts on the local economy would occur from the increase of permanent party personnel and their dependents stationed at Kirtland AFB.  No short- or long-term adverse or beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would result from 58 SOW training operations at the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. No changes in population, housing, or the economy would result within the counties of the HLZs under the Proposed Action.	Implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts.



## 3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

- 2 This section of the EA describes the natural and human environments that exist within Kirtland
- 3 AFB and the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands, and the consequences of the Proposed
- 4 Action and No Action Alternative on affected resources within those environments.
- 5 Specific criteria for evaluating the potential environmental impacts of the Proposed Action and No
- 6 Action Alternative are discussed in the following text by resource area. The significance of an
- 7 action is measured in terms of its context and intensity. The context and intensity of potential
- 8 environmental impacts are described in terms of duration, the magnitude of the impact, and
- 9 whether they are adverse or beneficial as summarized below:

- Short-term or long-term. In general, short-term impacts are those that would occur only
  with respect to a particular activity, for a finite period, or only during the time required for
  construction or installation activities. Long-term impacts are those that are more likely to
  be persistent and chronic.
- Significant, moderate, minor, negligible, or no impact. These relative terms are used to characterize the magnitude or intensity of an impact. Significant impacts are those effects that would result in substantial changes to the environment (as defined by 40 CFR § 1508.27) and should receive the greatest attention in the decision-making process. Less than significant impacts are those that would be slight be detectable.
- Adverse or beneficial. An adverse impact is one having unfavorable or undesirable outcomes on the man-made or natural environment. A beneficial impact is one having positive outcomes on the man-made or natural environment.
- Based on the scope of the Proposed Action, resource areas with minimal or no impacts were identified through a preliminary screening process. The following describes those resource areas not being carried forward for detailed analysis, along with the rationale for their elimination.
  - Land Use. Land use is not addressed in greater detail in this EA because the Proposed Action would not result in a change in current land use designations within the project area. The project area at Kirtland AFB is within land designated as Flightline District. The Proposed Action is compatible with this designation and would not result in a change in this designation (KAFB 2016). Land use within the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands include grazing, recreation, and right-of-ways. Military training currently performed at the HLZs are authorized by BLM through a right-of-way (BLM 2019). As discussed in Section 3.1.2.1, the 90 percent increase in UH-1N/MH-139 operations during the peak years of the MH-139 transition period, would result in the rounded off number of one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week, which is a negligible increase that would not result in an adverse impact on land use within the BLM-administered public lands. No impacts on land use would result from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139. As a result, USAF anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on land use at Kirtland AFB or the BLM-administered public lands. Therefore, land use has been eliminated from detailed analysis in this EA.
  - Geological Resources. Geological resources are not addressed in greater detail in this
    EA because the Proposed Action would not result in adverse impacts on regional geology,
    topography and soils, or geological hazards. The construction area at Kirtland AFB
    consists of hangars, miscellaneous structures with minimal landscaping, and impervious
    surfaces such as taxiways, ramps, and parking areas. According to the US Geological
    Survey, the soils in the area are more susceptible to wind and water erosion (USDA-NRCS)

2018). Per federal and state regulations, during demolition and construction, contractors would be required to apply for permitting pertaining to stormwater pollution prevention measures which would likely require wetting for dust control purposes. Soils at three of the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands (6, 22, and 22B) have had minor impacts, exhibiting localized bare areas at the center of these HLZ potentially due to rotor wash resulting in a lack of vegetation in certain areas; however, recreational activities such as off-highway vehicle use within the BLM-administered public lands would likely have a greater impact on soil erosion than training activities under the Proposed Action (BLM 2019). Therefore, geological resources has been eliminated from detailed analysis in this EA.

• Biological Resources. Biological resources are not addressed in greater detail in this EA because the Proposed Action would not result in adverse impacts on sensitive wildlife or vegetation. Construction under the Proposed Action would occur in the Flightline District at Kirtland AFB, a no tolerance zone for prairie dogs. The project area at Kirtland AFB consists of hangars, miscellaneous structures with minimal landscaping, and impervious surfaces such as taxiways, ramps, and parking areas. It is outside critical habitat for the New Mexico meadow jumping mouse, Mexican spotted owl, southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, and Rio Grande silvery minnow (KAFB 2018a, USFWS 2020). The structures proposed for demolition are not vacant; therefore, the potential for roosting bats is minimal. All structures and associated landscaping would be surveyed by a biologist within 48 hours of proposed demolition to ensure no nesting birds or other animals in the area would be impacted.

Although the Proposed Action would result in a 90 percent increase in UH-1N/MH-139 flight operations, this increase would result in the rounded off number of one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week, which is a negligible increase in activities at the Sunport or BLM-administered public lands. As outlined in the BLM EA, no federally listed threatened or endangered, proposed, or candidate species, nor officially designated critical habitat occur within the 42 HLZs (BLM 2019). Despite potential impacts to individual wildlife species within the HLZs, if present, the Proposed Action would not affect species population trends or result in population-level impacts to any species, especially when the acreage of affected wildlife habitat is compared to the total acreage in the area of the HLZs. In addition, birds at the HLZs have adapted to aircraft operations in the area. As discussed in the BLM EA, bird/wildlife aircraft strike interactions could occur within the HLZs; however, birds at the HLZs have adapted to aircraft operations in the area so the potential would be slight. In addition, 58 SOW would continue to follow the requirements of the BASH Plan and the semi-annual bird hazard working group to help reduce bird/wildlife incidents at Kirtland AFB, the Sunport, and the HLZs. No impacts on biological resources would result from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139. As a result, USAF anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on biological resources. Therefore, biological resources has been eliminated from detailed analysis in this EA.

Environmental Justice. Environmental justice is not addressed in greater detail in this EA because the proposed action would not result in adverse impacts on environmental justice populations from minor noise and traffic experienced by those within 0.5 miles of the project area. An increase of 90 percent in UH-1N/MH-139 aircraft operations would result in an increase of approximately one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week. The Proposed Action would not cause disproportionately high and adverse health or environmental effects on any minority or low income populations within 0.5 miles of the project area. As a result, USAF anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on

environmental justice areas. Therefore, environmental justice has been eliminated from detailed analysis of this EA.

#### 3.1 AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT

- 4 The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) is responsible for managing national airspace assets
- 5 through a variety of regulations and procedures. As necessary, the FAA will coordinate with
- 6 federal (including military), state, and local community aviation entities to determine the best use
- 7 of these assets. All aircraft are subject to FAA regulations. The regulations for these categories
- 8 are based on the types of flying activity, volume of traffic, hazard potential, national security, and
- 9 other factors.

3

10

## 3.1.1 Affected Environment

- 11 The Region of Influence (ROI) for the Proposed Action and alternatives includes airspace in and
- 12 around Kirtland AFB and the Sunport as well as BLM-administered public lands in Sandoval,
- 13 Valencia, Cibola, Socorro, Guadalupe, and De Baca counties in central and west-central New
- 14 Mexico. Kirtland AFB uses runways and taxiways owned by the Sunport through a joint-use lease
- 15 agreement. Flight activities associated with training areas on the installation use both Visual Flight
- Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules and occur between 50 and 500 feet above ground level.
- 17 All flight activities on or around Kirtland AFB require contact with Sunport Air Traffic Control.
- 18 **Current Operations.** Training sorties for the UH-1N aircraft occur at 42 different HLZs, which
- were analyzed in the BLM EA completed in 2019. The airspace at and within the immediate vicinity
- 20 of the HLZs is typically Class G airspace controlled by either Albuquerque Terminal Radar
- 21 Approach Control or the Albuquerque Air Route Traffic Control Center. Although air traffic control
- 22 has no official authority or responsibility to control air traffic in Class G airspace, pilots have to
- abide by VFR. 58 SOW aircraft do not accomplish intentional low-level overflight of wildlife,
- 24 dwellings, or populated areas (BLM 2019).
- 25 Current aircraft activities on BLM-administered public lands include 42 HLZs used for helicopter
- 26 (HH-60G Pave Hawk and UH1-N) training. The HLZs can be grouped into four geographic areas:
- between 30 and 50 miles northwest of Kirtland AFB in Sandoval County, between 30 and 55 miles
- 28 west-southwest of Kirtland AFB in Valencia and Cibola counties, between 40 and 45 miles
- 29 southwest of Kirtland AFB in Socorro County, and between 90 and 110 miles east-southeast of
- 30 Kirtland AFB in Guadalupe and De Baca counties (BLM 2019).
- 31 The Sandoval County group includes HLZs 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34. These HLZs are all within
- 32 approximately 13 miles of each other in the southwestern corner of the County. The Valencia-
- 33 Cibola County group includes HLZs 6, 7, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 18A, 19, 19A, 19B, 20, 22, 22A, 22B,
- 34 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 36, 37, 37A, 37B, 37C, 37D, 38, 42, N, O, P, Q, and R. These HLZs are all
- 35 within approximately 13 miles of each other in western Valencia County and eastern Cibola
- 36 County. The Socorro County group includes HLZs C and D. These HLZs are within approximately
- 37 3 miles of each other in northern Socorro County. The Guadalupe and De Baca group includes
- 38 HLZs CR1 and CR2. These HLZs are within approximately 14 miles of each other in southwestern
- 39 Guadalupe County and northwestern De Baca County (BLM 2019).
- 40 A typical training mission, or sortie, includes approximately 2 hours within the BLM lands, with air
- 41 land or hover operations occurring in 15-minute intervals (i.e., up to 8 air events per sortie).
- 42 HH-60G training often involves flight in pairs, or in tandem, with two vehicles taking part in the
- 43 training exercise; however, the UH1-N is flown solo. Aircrews are trained and evaluated in daytime
- 44 and nighttime sorties for both basic and advanced aviation. The aircraft remain within

approximately 5 nautical miles of the HLZ when accomplishing training events. The "ground tracks," the actual locations on the ground above which the aircraft fly, can vary for reasons such as different pilot techniques, wind, terrain, and ground objects to be avoided. The ground tracks are typically "box patterns" around the center point of the landing zone. The "box pattern" for the UH-1N extends outward to approximately 2 miles from the center of the HLZ, and the aircraft altitude when flying a pattern is typically 300 feet above ground level (BLM 2019).

# 3.1.2 Environmental Consequences

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

27

28

2930

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

## 3.1.2.1 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse impact on airspace management. All current airspace designations and management procedures would remain the same. The minor, adverse impact is attributed to a 90 percent increase in helicopter operations from UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft. Current UH-1N operation numbers are based on 945 annual sorties. Based on information provided in the BLM EA, all sorties originate and terminate at Kirtland AFB, but training sorties for the UH-1N occur at 42 different HLZs. Also based on information provided in the BLM EA, training occurs 48 weeks per year. As a baseline to analyze the impact of increased operations, the total number of current operations (945) was averaged across the 48 training weeks per year and evenly distributed across the 42 HLZs used by the UH-1N. This results in approximately 22.5 sorties at each HLZ annually, or one-half of a sortie per operational training week. Since the use of each HLZ does not necessarily occur every week, a better way to state the baseline average is that any one particular HLZ may be used approximately once every 2 weeks. The MH-139 would continue to use the same HLZs with the same proportional distribution of operations. However, the number of operations would increase over current numbers throughout the phase-in of the MH-139. **Table 3-1** presents a breakdown of the fielding plan for the MH-139 at Kirtland AFB.

Table 3-1. Current and Projected Flight Operations

	Current through FY 2023	FY 2024 through FY 2025	FY 2026 through FY 2027	FY 2028 (full transition)
Aircraft	6 UH-1N	6 UH-1N	4 UH-1N	0 UH-1N
AllCraft	0 MH-139	6 MH-139	10 MH-139	10 MH-139
Flight Operations (Sorties)	945 Annually	1,400 Annually	1,800 Annually	1,238 Annually

26 Source: (Beck 2020)

No impacts on airspace management would results from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139. The change in number of operations is the only factor to consider in this analysis of airspace because of the following factors:

- No change in airspace designations is proposed
- No change or alteration of existing flight routes is proposed
- No change in the use of training HLZs is proposed.

Therefore, the following discussion of impacts focuses on operational numbers associated with the UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft. To accurately assess the impacts to airspace management, the following discussion will evaluate the impacts in the airspace immediately surrounding Kirtland AFB and the Sunport, and the impacts to airspace around the existing HLZs on BLM-administered public lands where training sorties would occur.

Airspace Management at the Sunport. Based on information provided by the Sunport to the FAA regarding operations at the airfield during the 12-month period ending 31 March 2018, the Sunport reported 148,512 total operations, of which 23,643 operations were military (AIRPORTIQ5010 2020). As shown in **Table 3-1**, at the peak of proposed operations in FY 2026 through FY 2027, 1,800 annual UH-1N and MH-139 operations are projected. This represents 855 additional UH-1N and MH-139 annual operations over the current baseline, or an increase of 90 percent in UH-1N/MH-139 operations annually. In terms of total operations occurring at the Sunport, the addition of 855 operations is less than 1 percent (actual increase is 0.57 percent) of total aircraft operations. Based on training operations occurring 48 weeks per year and 5 training days per week, this amounts to an average of 3.6 additional sorties in the airspace immediately around Kirtland AFB and the Sunport on any given weekday. The minor increase in total operations would have only negligible effects on airspace management in the vicinity of Kirtland AFB and the Sunport. Once the UH-1N is completely phased-out and the 10 MH-139 aircraft assigned to Kirtland AFB are operating in FY 2028 and beyond, the number of annual operations associated with this aircraft is projected to be 1,238. This reduces the magnitude of impact to airspace management, provided all other commercial or military operations do not increase over that time.

Airspace Management at HLZs. The BLM EA denotes that 42 HLZs are specifically designated for helicopter training operations. With a baseline of 945 total annual sorties for the UH-1N, this correlates to an average of 22.5 sorties at the HLZs per year or approximately one sortie at any one particular HLZ every other week (rounded off because you would not experience partial sorties). Applying an increase of 90 percent to evaluate the impact during the peak years of operations, this would result in the rounded off number of one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week. This level of increase would not create airspace traffic management problems at any of the HLZs and is determined to have no adverse impact on airspace management. Proper scheduling and coordination with FAA would continue to be in practice and any potential adverse impact on airspace management would be eliminated.

### 3.1.2.2 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section 3.1.1** would remain unchanged. Current flight operations would remain the same as presented in **Table 3-1**.

### 3.2 NOISE

Human response to noise varies, as do the metrics used to quantify it. Generally, sound can be calculated with instruments that record instantaneous sound levels in decibels (dB). A-weighted decibel (dBA) is the unit used to characterize sound levels that can be sensed by the human ear. "A-weighted" denotes the adjustment of the frequency range to what the average human ear can sense when experiencing an audible event. The threshold of audibility is generally within the range of 10 to 25 dBA for normal hearing. The threshold of pain occurs at the upper boundary of audibility, which is normally in the region of 135 dBA (USEPA 1981a).

**Table 3-2** compares common sounds and shows how they rank in terms of auditory impacts. As shown, a library is normally 40 dBA and considered to be very quiet while sewing machine is considered an intrusive noise at 60 dBA. Noise levels can become annoying at 80 dBA and very annoying at 90 dBA. To the human ear, each 10 dBA increase seems twice as loud (USEPA 1981b).

Table 3-2. Sound Levels and Human Response

Outdoor	Sound Level (dBA)	Indoor
Motorcycle	100	Subway train
Tractor	90	Garbage disposal
Noisy restaurant	85	Blender
Downtown (large city)	80	Ringing telephone
Freeway traffic	70	TV audio
Normal conversation	60	Sewing machine
Rainfall	50	Refrigerator
Quiet residential area	40	Library

Source: Harris 1998

Under the Noise Control Act of 1972, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) established workplace standards for noise. The federal government established noise guidelines and regulations for the purpose of protecting citizens from potential hearing damage and from various other adverse physiological, psychological, and social effects associated with noise. According to the US Army, Federal Aviation Administration, and US Department of Housing and Urban Development criteria, residential units and other noise-sensitive land uses are "clearly unacceptable" in areas where noise exposure exceeds 75 dBA, "normally unacceptable" in regions exposed to noise between 65 and 75 dBA, and "normally acceptable" in areas exposed to noise of 65 dBA or less. For outdoor activities, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) recommends 55 dBA as the sound level below which there is no reason to suspect that the general population would be at risk from any of the effects of noise (USEPA 1974).

The minimum requirement states that constant noise exposure must not exceed 90 dBA over an 8-hour period. The highest allowable sound level to which workers can be constantly exposed is 115 dBA, and exposure to this level must not exceed 15 minutes within an 8-hour period. These standards limit instantaneous exposure, such as impact noise, to 140 dBA. If noise levels exceed these standards, employers are required to provide hearing protection equipment that will reduce sound levels to acceptable limits. **Table 3-3** provides information on the estimated background noise levels. Equivalent sound level (Leq) is the average sound level over a given period of time.

Table 3-3. Estimated Background Noise Levels

Example Land Use	Average Residential	day/night sound level	L <sub>eq</sub> (dBA)			
Category	Intensity (people per acre)	(DNL)	Daytime	Nighttime		
Rural or remote	<2	<49	<48	<42		
Suburban residential	2	49	48	42		
	4	52	53	47		
	4.5	52	53	47		
Quiet urban residential	9	55	56	50		
Quiet commercial,	16	58	58	52		
industrial, and normal urban residential	20	59	60	54		

Source: ANSI 2013

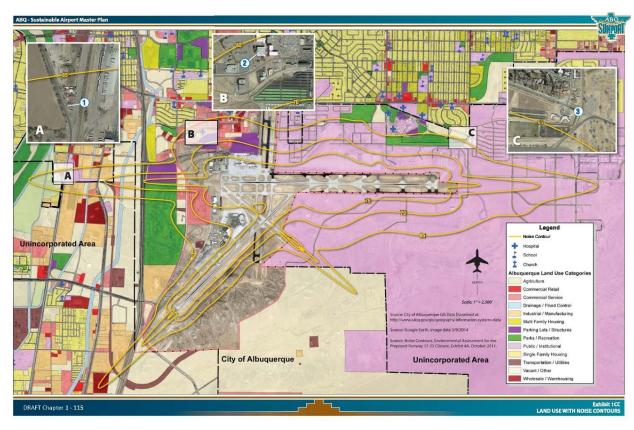


Figure 3-1. Existing Noise Contours - Albuquerque International Sunport

#### 3.2.1 Affected Environment

Integrated Noise Model (INM) is a suite of computer programs adopted by the FAA, which predict noise exposure in the vicinity of an airfield due to aircraft, maintenance, and ground run-up operations. INM was used to calculate the existing DNL noise contours at the Sunport based on the average daily aircraft operations. **Figure 3-1** shows the existing DNL noise contours plotted in 5 dB increments, ranging from 65 to 75 dBA DNL. The existing 65 dBA DNL noise contour extends approximately 1.5 to 2 miles from the ends of both primary runways. DNL 65 dB is the noise level below which all land uses are normally compatible with airfield operations.

**Table 3-4** shows the existing air operations at the Sunport. There are approximately 148,512 air operations (i.e., a single take-off or landing) at the Sunport each year, or 407 each day on average. 58 SOW conducts 945 air operations at the Sunport each year (2.6 each day on average) accounting for approximately 0.6 percent of the airport-wide operations. The existing 58 SOW aircraft operations and associated noise are orders of magnitude smaller than those from the commercial aircraft that dominate the overall noise at Sunport.

Table 3-4. Existing Air Operations at the Sunport

	Annual	Average Daily
Total Sunport Operations	148,512	406.9
UH-1N Operations	945	2.6
Percentage	0.6%	0.6%

Source: FAA 2019

The ambient sound environment at Kirtland AFB is affected mainly by USAF and civilian aircraft operations, automotive vehicles, and live-fire weapons. In the heavily developed northwestern portion of the installation, the commercial and military aircraft operations at the Sunport are the primary source of noise. Secondary sources of noise, such as vehicle travel, industrial activities, and military training, also contribute to the louder ambient sound environment of the northwestern portion of the installation compared to other portions of Kirtland AFB. The ambient sound environment of the remaining portions of the installation is quieter because development is less concentrated. Intermittent noises from military training, mainly military vehicles, live-fire weapons, and explosives training, dominate the ambient sound environment of these portions of Kirtland AFB.

Most sensitive noise receptors that could potentially be exposed to noise from installation activities are on or proximate to the northwestern and northern portions of Kirtland AFB. For example, several schools for the city of Albuquerque are on or proximate to the northwestern portion of the installation. There are also several medical centers and hospitals in this region. All Kirtland AFB housing and community functions are within the northwestern portion of the installation, and several residential neighborhoods in the city of Albuquerque are proximate to the northwest and northern boundaries of the installation. No other portions of Kirtland AFB contain or are proximate to sensitive noise receptors (KAFB 2016).

58 SOW has established routing procedures for approaches and departures to and from the airspace surrounding the Sunport. These procedures are outlined though a Letter of Agreement between Kirtland AFB, FAA, and the city of Albuquerque (Sunport), and include established approach and departure routes into and out of the area. Existing sources of noise along these routes are consistent with an active international airport. In the immediate area surrounding the approach and departure routes, the noise is often dominated by intermittent fixed-wing and rotary aircraft overflights, and specifically include 2.6 UH-1N overflights per day on average. Operations, and associated noise, from the use of these routes is included in preparation of the noise contours shown in **Figure 3-1**. Background noise in areas surrounding the routes beyond the immediate vicinity of the airport, ranges from 48 to 60 dBA in the daytime and 42 to 54 dBA at night (ANSI 2013). In general, helicopter operations can be loud to individuals under the flight path, but not sufficient to generate greater than 65 dBA DNL beyond the immediate area. In general, aircraft activities under these routes, beyond the immediate vicinity of the airport, are completely compatible with noise sensitive land uses.

Existing sources of noise at the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands consist of intermittent rotorcraft activities, with ongoing noise such as distant automobiles, and natural sounds such as weather and vegetation noise. Background noise in areas surrounding the HLZs range from 48 to 60 dBA in the daytime, and 42 to 54 dBA at night (ANSI 2013). Intermittent helicopter operations would be clearly audible to individuals under the flight path, particularly at night. However, small air operations at the HLZs are not sufficient to generate greater than 65 dBA DNL beyond the immediate area surrounding the HLZs. Other than Kirtland AFB and the Sunport, 58 SOW UH-1Ns do not normally operate at any large landing zones (e.g., established mid to large airports).

### 3.2.2 Environmental Consequences

# 3.2.2.1 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would result in short-term, minor and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the noise environment. Short-term impacts would result from the use of heavy equipment

during construction. Long-term impacts would result from the incremental increase in aircraft operations at the Sunport. These impacts would not (1) result in the violation of applicable federal, state, or local noise regulation; or (2) create appreciable areas of incompatible land use outside the property boundary of the Sunport. The overall noise environment would not be perceptibly different when compared to existing conditions.

**Demolition and Construction.** Typical noise levels (dBA at 50 ft) that USEPA has estimated for the main phases of outdoor construction are presented in **Table 3-5**. Individual pieces of heavy equipment typically generate noise levels of 80 to 90 dBA at a distance of 50 ft. With multiple items of equipment operating concurrently, noise levels can be relatively high at locations within several hundred ft of sites using heavy equipment. The zone of relatively high noise typically extends to distances of 400 to 800 ft from the site of major equipment operations.

 Table 3-5.
 Noise Levels Associated with Outdoor Construction

Construction Phase	L <sub>eq</sub> (dBA)
Ground clearing	84
Excavation, grading	89
Foundations	78
Structural	85
Finishing	89

Source: USEPA 1971

All construction activities would occur within the Sunport property boundary where there are no nearby noise receptors and existing aircraft activities are both frequent and loud. Heavy equipment would be as loud as 52 to 57 dBA at the nearest noise sensitive area is the Veterans Affairs Medical Center, 0.4 miles from the proposed squadron operations building. These levels would blend naturally with daytime background noise at this location. Given the limited amount of noise that heavy equipment would generate, the remote location and the existing operational noise from aircraft activities, these effects would be less than significant. Although these effects would be minor, the following BMPs would be performed to reduce noise impacts:

- Construction activities would primarily occur during normal weekday business hours (0700 to 1700);
- Heavy equipment mufflers would be properly maintained and in good working order; and
- Construction personnel, and particularly equipment operators, would wear adequate personal hearing protection to limit exposure and ensure compliance with the Air Force Occupational Safety and Health Standard 48-20 (USAF 2013).

**Helicopter Flight Operations.** Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would result from an incremental increase in aircraft operations at the Sunport. **Table 3-6** presents existing air operations at the Sunport, and those that would occur with the Proposed Action. Approximately 855 more air operations would be flown per year to or from the Sunport under the Proposed Action. This would equate to an average of 2.3 more operations per day, an increase of approximately 90 percent when compared to existing UH-1N operations and an increase of approximately 0.59 percent when compared to existing airport-wide operations.

Table 3-6. Aircraft Operations at the Sunport – Proposed Action

	Overall Aircraft Operations				
	Annual	Average Daily			
Existing (UH-1N)	945	2.6			
Proposed Action (MH-139)	1,800	4.6			
Increase In Operations	855	2.3			
Percent Increase In 58 SOW Operations	90%	90%			
Airport-wide					
Existing	148,512	406.9			
Proposed Action	149,367	409.2			
Percent Increase In Airport- Wide Operations	0.59%	0.59%			

Source: FAA 2019

The sound levels (i.e., effective perceived noise level [EPNL]) from a MH-139 overflight are approximately 3 dB less than that of a UH-1N for all operating conditions (see **Table 3-7**). This is a barely perceivable change in the sound levels, and these two aircraft would be audibly comparable under most operating conditions. In general, it would take a 100 percent increase in air operations of similar aircraft to have even a barely perceptible change to the noise environment (e.g., greater than 3 dBA). Therefore, the 0.59 percent increase in airport-wide operations would be so small when compared to existing conditions it would have no perceptible effect on the overall noise in surrounding areas. This increase in operations would be somewhat offset by the decrease in noise from individual overflights.

Table 3-7. Comparison of UH-1N and MH-139 Noise Levels

Aircraft	Maximum Weight	Effective Perceived Noise Level (EPNLdB)					
	(pounds)	Take-Off	Overflight	Approach			
UH-1N	10,500	93.2	93.4	95.6			
MH-139	14,330	90.5	89.8	93.0			

Source: EASA 2010 and EASA 2017

In the immediate area surrounding the Sunport, the noise environment would continue to be dominated by aircraft takeoff and landing operations, and the increase in aircraft operations would amount to an overall increase in noise of less than 0.1 dBA DNL at the Sunport. Although there would be a small change in the overall noise environment at the Sunport, noise from individual overflights would, as with existing conditions, continue to generate distinct acoustical events, and have the potential from time-to-time to annoy residents directly under their flight path. These effects would be less than significant.

Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected to occur within the area adjacent to approach and departure routes. Helicopter operations would increase from 2.6 to 3.1 overflights per day along these routes; however, individual overflights would be approximately 3 dB quieter with the proposed MH-139 aircraft. Noise in the immediate area surrounding the approach and departure routes would continue to be dominated by intermittent fixed-wing and rotary aircraft overflights, and specifically include three MH-139 overflights per day on average. Operations, and associated noise, from the use of these routes would not change the noise contours presented in **Figure 3-1**. Helicopter operations could continue to be loud to individuals under the flight path,

- 1 but not sufficient enough to generate greater than 65 dBA DNL beyond the immediate area.
- 2 Aircraft activities under these routes, beyond the immediate vicinity of the Sunport, would remain
- 3 compatible with noise sensitive land uses.
- 4 Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected to occur within areas adjacent to the
- 5 HLZs on BLM-administered public lands. The locations and training operations at the HLZs
- 6 utilized by the 58 SOW would remain unchanged. The overall noise environment at these
- 7 locations would not be perceptibly different when compared to existing conditions. Existing
- 8 sources of noise at the HLZs would continue to consist primarily of intermittent rotorcraft activities,
- 9 with ongoing noise such as distant automobiles, and natural sounds such as weather and
- 10 vegetation noise. Intermittent helicopter operations would be clearly audible to individuals under
- the flight path, particularly at night; however, air operations at the HLZs would not be sufficient to
- 12 generate greater than 65 dBA DNL. Aircraft activities at these locations would remain completely
- 13 compatible with noise sensitive land uses.

#### 3.2.2.2 No Action Alternative

- 15 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 16 MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 17 **3.2.1** would remain unchanged. The noise emissions currently produced from UH-1N flight
- 18 operations are presented **Table 3-7**.

# 19 **3.3 AIR QUALITY**

14

- 20 Air quality is defined by the concentration of various pollutants in the atmosphere at a given
- 21 location. Under the Clean Air Act (CAA), the six pollutants defining air quality, called "criteria
- 22 pollutants," include carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen dioxide, ozone (O<sub>3</sub>),
- 23 suspended particulate matter (measured less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter [PM<sub>10</sub>] and
- less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter [PM<sub>2.5</sub>]), and lead. CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, and some particulates
- are emitted directly into the atmosphere from emissions sources. Nitrogen dioxide, O<sub>3</sub>, and some
- 26 particulates are formed through atmospheric chemical reactions that are influenced by weather,
- 27 ultraviolet light, and other atmospheric processes. Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and
- 28 nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emissions are used to represent O<sub>3</sub> generation because they are precursors
- 29 of O<sub>3</sub>. Since the phase-out of leaded fuels in the 1970s and 1980s, lead emissions have been
- 30 negligible from the types of emission sources under the Proposed Action. Therefore, lead
- 31 emissions are not included in this air quality analysis.
- 32 The USEPA has established National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) (40 CFR Part 50)
- 33 for criteria pollutants, NAAQS are classified as primary or secondary. Primary standards protect
- 34 against adverse health effects; secondary standards protect against welfare effects, such as
- damage to farm crops and vegetation and damage to buildings. Some criteria pollutants have
- 36 short- and long-term standards. Short-term standards are designed to protect against acute, or
- 37 short-term, health effects, while long-term standards were established to protect against chronic
- 38 health effects. The state of New Mexico has established its own ambient air quality standards for
- 39 the criteria pollutants, which in some cases are more stringent than the NAAQS.
- 40 Areas that are and historically have been in compliance with the NAAQS or have not been
- evaluated for NAAQS compliance are designated as attainment areas. Areas that violate a federal
- 42 air quality standard are designated as nonattainment areas. Areas that have transitioned from
- 43 nonattainment to attainment are designated as maintenance areas and are required to adhere to
- 44 maintenance plans to ensure continued attainment. The maintenance designation can be

- 1 removed from an area if the area demonstrates to USEPA it can consistently remain below
- 2 NAAQS for more than 20 years.
- 3 The USEPA General Conformity Rule applies to federal actions occurring in nonattainment or
- 4 maintenance areas when the total direct and indirect emissions of nonattainment pollutants (or
- 5 their precursors) exceed specified thresholds. The emissions thresholds that trigger requirements
- 6 for a conformity analysis are called *de minimis* levels. *De minimis* levels (in tons per year [tpy])
- 7 vary by pollutant and also depend on the severity of the nonattainment status for the air quality
- 8 management area in question.
- 9 The New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Air Quality Bureau oversees programs for
- 10 permitting the construction and operation of new or modified stationary source air emissions in
- 11 the state of New Mexico. The NMED Air Quality Bureau has delegated authority over air quality
- in Bernalillo County to the Albuquerque Environmental Health Department Air Quality Division
- 13 (AEHD-AQD). AEHD-AQD has also promulgated fugitive dust control permits and open burn
- 14 program requirements in the New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC).
- 15 Fugitive Dust Control Regulation. The AEHD-AQD has fugitive dust control requirements in
- 16 20.11.20 NMAC, Fugitive Dust Control. A fugitive dust control construction permit is required for
- 17 projects disturbing 0.75 acre or more and the demolition of buildings containing more than 75,000
- cubic feet of space. As stated in 20.11.20.12 NMAC, General Provisions, each person shall use
- 19 reasonably available control measures or any other effective control measure during active
- 20 operations or on inactive disturbed surface areas, as necessary, to prevent the release of fugitive
- 21 dust, whether or not the person is required by 20.11.20 NMAC to obtain a fugitive dust control
- 22 permit.
- 23 **Climate Change and Greenhouse Gases.** Global climate change refers to long-term fluctuations
- 24 in temperature, precipitation, wind, sea level, and other elements of Earth's climate system. Ways
- 25 in which the Earth's climate system may be influenced by changes in the concentration of various
- 26 gases in the atmosphere have been discussed worldwide. Of particular interest, greenhouse
- 27 gases (GHGs) are gas emissions that trap heat in the atmosphere. These emissions occur from
- 28 natural processes and human activities. Scientific evidence indicates a trend of increasing global
- 29 temperature over the past century because of an increase in GHG emissions from human
- 30 activities. The climate change associated with this global warming is predicted to produce
- 31 negative economic and social consequences across the globe.

#### 32 3.3.1 Affected Environment

- 33 Kirtland AFB is in Bernalillo County, New Mexico, which is within the Albuquerque-Mid Rio Grande
- 34 Intrastate Air Quality Control Region 152. Albuquerque-Mid Rio Grande Intrastate Air Quality
- 35 Control Region 152 also includes portions of Sandoval and Valencia counties, New Mexico
- 36 (NMED 2019). As of April 2019, Bernalillo County is no longer subject to a 20-year CO
- 37 maintenance plan and is in attainment for all criteria pollutants. As a result, General Conformity
- 38 applicability analysis is not required (Rocha 2019).
- 39 Kirtland AFB manages a number of air quality permits, including 20.11.41 NMAC Construction
- 40 Permits, 20.11.21 NMAC Open Burn Program permits, 20.11.20 NMAC Fugitive Dust Control
- 41 permits, and 20.11.40 NMAC Source Registrations, all of which include operating or emissions
- 42 limits to ensure compliance with the CAA. The 2019 Air Emissions Inventory for Kirtland AFB is
- 43 presented in **Table 3-8**.

Table 3-8. Calendar Year 2019 Air Emissions Inventory for Kirtland AFB

Actual Emissions	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOCs	СО	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>
	8.33	26.95	5.04	0.58	0.75	0.75

2 Source: KAFB 2020a

1

12

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

- 3 The only emission sources in Buildings 924 and 953, which are proposed for demolition under
- 4 the Proposed Action, are natural gas boilers and furnaces used to provide heat. Operation of
- 5 these boilers and furnaces produce negligible air emissions.
- 6 Kirtland AFB currently performs approximately 945 flight operations per year with the UH-1N
- 7 helicopters. The annual air emissions produced from these helicopter flight operations are
- 8 provided in **Table 3-9** and have been estimated using the guidance provided in USAF's Air
- 9 Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, Methods for Estimating Emissions of Air Pollutants
- 10 for Mobile Sources at US Air Force Installations, dated August 2018. Appendix B contains the
- 11 supporting calculations.

Table 3-9. Annual Air Emissions from Current UH-1N Flight Operations

Baseline Helicopter Flight Emissions (tpy)									
NO <sub>x</sub> VOCs CO SO <sub>x</sub> PM <sub>10</sub> PM <sub>2.5</sub> CO <sub>2</sub>							CO₂e		
UH-1N Operations (945 per year)	0.72	0.50	1.34	0.12	0.04	0.03	367.81		

Notes:  $SO_x = sulfur oxides$ ,  $CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent$ 

Climate Change and Greenhouse Gases. Ongoing global climate change has the potential to increase average temperatures and cause more frequent, intense, and prolonged droughts in the southwest United States including New Mexico (Melillo et al 2014). These changes to regional climate patterns could result in regional changes to flooding frequency, vegetation types, vegetation growth rates, wildfire potential, groundwater depth, and potable water availability.

# 3.3.2 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.3.2.1 Proposed Action

**Demolition and Construction.** The demolition and construction activities of the Proposed Action would result in a short-term, negligible, adverse impact on air quality. These activities would produce emissions of criteria pollutants and GHGs from operation of heavy equipment, workers commuting daily to and from the project area in their personal vehicles, heavy duty diesel vehicles hauling materials and debris to and from the project area, and ground disturbance. However, such emissions would only be temporary in nature and produced only when such activities are occurring. For the purposes of this air quality analysis, all demolition and construction is conservatively assumed to occur during calendar year 2021.

The air pollutant of greatest concern is particulate matter, such as fugitive dust. The quantity of uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions from a site is proportional to the area of land being worked and the level of activity. Fugitive dust air emissions would be greatest during the initial site grading and excavation and would vary day to day depending on the work phase, level of activity, and prevailing weather conditions. Particulate matter emissions also would be produced from the combustion of fuels in vehicles and construction equipment.

Demolition and construction activities would incorporate BMPs and environmental control measures (e.g., wetting the ground surface) to minimize fugitive particulate matter air emissions. Additionally, work vehicles are assumed to be well maintained and to use diesel particulate filters to reduce particulate matter air emissions. Construction activities would comply with 20.11.20 NMAC Fugitive Dust Control to control the release of fugitive dust. Because the proposed construction would disturb more than 0.75 acre and the buildings proposed for demolition contain more than 75,000 cubic feet of space, USAF would obtain a fugitive dust control construction permit from AEHD-AQD. Application for the fugitive dust control construction permit would require USAF to develop a fugitive dust control plan, which would outline specific dust control measures that would be implemented during construction. These BMPs and environmental control measures could reduce uncontrolled particulate matter emissions from a construction site by approximately 50 percent depending upon the number of BMPs and environmental control measures required and the potential for particulate matter air emissions. Per 20.11.20.12 NMAC, USAF would use reasonably available fugitive dust control measures during any construction activity associated with the Proposed Action, whether or not a fugitive dust control permit was required.

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

USAF's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to estimate the air emissions from demolition and construction. **Table 3-10** summarizes these air emissions, and **Appendix B** contains the ACAM detail report.

Table 3-10. Estimated Air Emissions from Demolition and Construction

Estimated	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOCs	CO	SO <sub>x</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	CO₂e
Emissions	(tpy)	(tpy)	(tpy)	(tpy)	(tpy)	(tpy)	(tpy)
(2021)	2.085	1.671	2.122	0.005	2.230	0.087	500.0

**Facility Operations.** Negligible air emissions would be produced from heating the new building space. The proposed additions to Buildings 951 and 957 would be heated using existing boilers and furnaces within these buildings, and heating the additions would produce negligible new emissions. New air emissions would be produced from heating the proposed 75,000 SF facility; however, these emissions would be negligible because of the limited size of the facility and the boiler or furnace installed in this facility would have a heat capacity below permitting thresholds. Additionally, emergency generators are not expected to be needed for operation of these facilities.

Helicopter Flight Operations. Long-term, negligible, adverse and beneficial impacts on air quality would result from the proposed helicopter flight operations. No changes to the air emissions currently produced from helicopter flight operations (see Table 3-9) would occur until 2024 and 2025 when the MH-139s begin operations, During 2024 and 2025, Kirtland AFB would continue to perform approximately 945 flight operations per year with the UH-1Ns but also perform approximately 455 flight operations per year with the MH-139s. Air emissions from helicopter flight operations for 2024 and 2025 are shown in the top 3 rows of Table 3-11. During 2026 and 2027, helicopter operations would gradually shift from the UH-1Ns to MH-139s with approximately 562 flight operations per year with the UH-1Ns and approximately 1,800 flight operations per year with the MH-139s. Air emissions from helicopter flight operations for 2026 and 2027 are shown on the middle three rows of Table 3-11. From 2028 onward, the UH-1Ns would be removed from service. and all helicopter flight operations would be performed using the MH-139s. Helicopter flight operations would increase to approximately 1,238 per year. Air emissions from helicopter flight operations from 2027 onward are shown in the bottom 3 rows of Table 3-11. Most pollutants would experience a negligible increase in emissions; however, NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs would experience a negligible decrease. The air emissions produced from helicopter flight operations have been estimated using the guidance provided in the USAF's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile

- Sources, Methods for Estimating Emissions of Air Pollutants for Mobile Sources at US Air Force Installations, dated August 2018. **Appendix B** contains the supporting calculations.
- 3 The air emissions presented in **Table 3-11** would occur at Kirtland AFB in Bernalillo County. Some
- 4 of the helicopter operations at Kirtland AFB would land at HLZs on BLM-administered public lands
- 5 in Sandoval, Valencia, Cibola, Socorro, Guadalupe, and De Baca counties in central and west-
- 6 central New Mexico. Because no single HLZ would bare a disproportionate number of operations,
- 7 the air emissions produced at each HLZ would be a small fraction of that presented in **Table 3-11**
- for Kirtland AFB. As such, a quantitative analysis of air emissions produced at the HLZs is not necessary.

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

# Table 3-11. Annual Air Emissions from Helicopter Flight Operations (2024 and Later)

			_								
	Proposed Helicopter Flight Emissions (tpy)										
	NOx	VOCs	СО	SO <sub>x</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	CO₂e				
UH-1N Operations (945 per year)	0.72	0.50	1.34	0.12	0.04	0.03	367.81				
MH-139 Operations (455 per year)	0.21	0.17	3.18	0.06	0.21	0.07	170.3				
2024 and 2025	0.93	0.66	4.52	0.18	0.24	0.11	538.14				
UH-1N Operations (562 per year)	0.43	0.30	0.80	0.07	0.02	0.02	218.74				
MH-139 Operations (1,238 per year)	0.57	0.45	8.66	0.15	0.56	0.20	463.45				
2026 and 2027	1.00	0.75	9.45	0.22	0.58	0.22	682.18				
UH-1N Operations (0 per year)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
MH-139 Operations (1,238 per year)	0.57	0.45	8.66	0.15	0.56	0.20	463.45				
2028 and Later	0.57	0.45	8.66	0.15	0.56	0.20	463.45				

**Personnel Changes.** A long-term, negligible, adverse impact on air quality also would result from the addition of personnel (as students and permanent party members) to Kirtland AFB. These new personnel would produce air emissions from their daily commute to and from the installation. A net increase of 37, 59, and 25 permanent party personnel and students would occur for 2024 and 2025, 2026 and 2027, and 2028 and onward, respectively. The annual air emissions from these additional personnel were calculated using USAF's ACAM and are provided in **Table 3-12**. **Appendix B** contains the ACAM summary report.

Table 3-12. Annual Air Emissions from Additional Personnel

Calendar Year	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	SO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b> (tpy)	<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b> (tpy)	CO₂e (tpy)
2024	0.045	0.050	0.533	<0.001	0.001	0.001	47.5
2025 and 2026	0.068	0.075	0.829	<0.001	0.002	0.001	71.2
2027 and Later	0.051	0.056	0.628	<0.001	0.001	0.001	53.9

**Summary.** As noted in **Section 3.2.1**, the General Conformity Rule does not apply to the Proposed Action and neither an applicability determination nor a conformity analysis is required. However, for informational purposes, the estimated annual air emissions from the Proposed Action can be compared to the USEPA 100 tpy *de minimis* level. Annual emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below the 100 tpy threshold, as shown in **Table 3-13**. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not be expected to result in a significant impact on air quality.

 Table 3-13.
 Annual Change in Air Emissions from the Proposed Action

					•		
	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	SO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	<b>PM</b> <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	<b>PM</b> <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)	CO₂e (tpy)
Baseline Emissions (945 UH-1N Operations)	0.72	0.50	1.34	0.12	0.04	0.03	367.8
2021 (Demolition and Construction)	+2.09	+1.67	+2.12	+0.01	+2.23	+0.09	+500.0
2022 and 2023	No New Emissions						
2024 and 2025 (New Personnel and 455 MH- 139 Operations)	+0.28	+0.25	+4.11	+0.06	+0.21	+0.08	+250.1
2026 and 2027 (New Personnel, 1,238 MH-139 Operations, and Remove 383 UH-1N Operations)	+0.39	+0.38	+9.60	+0.10	+0.55	+0.19	+441.7
2028 and Later (New Personnel, 1,238 MH-139 Operations, and Remove 945 UH-1N Operations)	-0.10	+0.01	+7.95	+0.03	+0.52	+0.17	+149.5
Informational Comparison	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA

Key: NA = not applicable

Climate Change and Greenhouse Gases. The Proposed Action would emit approximately 500 tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e during the greatest year of GHG emissions (i.e., 2021). By comparison, this amount of CO<sub>2</sub>e is approximately the GHG footprint of 96 passenger vehicles driven for one year or 54 homes' energy use for one year (USEPA 2018). As such, this annual emission of GHGs would not meaningfully contribute to the potential effects of global climate change. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not be expected to result in a significant impact on climate change.

Ongoing changes to climate patterns in the southwestern United States are described in **Section 3.2.1**. These climate changes are unlikely to affect USAF's ability to implement the Proposed Action, and the Proposed Action would not appreciably contribute to the regional (i.e., southwestern United States) impacts from global climate change because of insignificant CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions.

#### 3.3.2.2 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section 3.3.1** would remain unchanged. The air emissions currently produced from UH-1N flight operations, shown in **Table 3-13**, would continue to be produced. No air emissions from demolition and construction, additional personnel, or MH-139 flight operations would be produced.

- 1 Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts on
- 2 air quality.

# 3 3.4 WATER RESOURCES

- 4 Water resources are natural and man-made sources of water that are available for use by, and
- 5 for the benefit of, humans and the environment. Water resources relevant to Kirtland AFB's
- 6 location in New Mexico include groundwater, surface water, floodplains, and wetlands. Evaluation
- 7 of water resources examines the quantity and quality of the resource and its demand for various
- 8 purposes and ensures compliance with the Clean Water Act (CWA), 33 USC Part 1251 et seg.
- 9 (1972).
- 10 **Groundwater.** Groundwater is water that exists in the saturated zone beneath the Earth's surface
- that collects and flows through aguifers. Groundwater is an essential resource that functions to
- recharge surface water and is used for drinking, irrigation, and industrial purposes. Groundwater
- 13 typically can be described in terms of depth from the surface, aquifer or well capacity, water
- 14 quality, recharge rate, and surrounding geologic formations.
- 15 Surface Water. Surface water includes natural, modified, and man-made water confinement and
- 16 conveyance features above groundwater that may or may not have a defined channel and
- 17 discernable water flow. These features are generally classified as streams, springs, wetlands,
- 18 natural and artificial impoundments (e.g., ponds, lakes), and constructed drainage canals and
- ditches. Stormwater is surface water generated by precipitation events that may percolate into
- 20 permeable surficial sediments or flow across the top of impervious or saturated surficial areas, a
- 21 condition known as runoff. Stormwater is an important component of surface water systems
- 22 because of its potential to introduce sediments and other contaminants that could degrade surface
- 23 waters, such as lakes, rivers, or streams. Proper management of stormwater flows, which can be
- 24 intensified by high proportions of impervious surfaces associated with buildings, roads, and
- 25 parking lots, is important to the management of surface water quality and natural flow
- 26 characteristics.
- 27 Energy Independence Security Act (EISA) Section 438 (42 USC § 17094) establishes into law
- 28 stormwater design requirements for federal development projects that disturb a footprint of greater
- than 5,000 square ft. EISA Section 438 requirements are independent of stormwater requirements
- 30 under the CWA. The project footprint consists of all horizontal hard surface and disturbed areas
- 31 associated with project development. Under these requirements, pre-development site hydrology
- 32 must be maintained or restored to the maximum extent technically feasible with respect to
- 33 temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow. Pre-development hydrology would be modeled
- 34 or calculated using recognized tools and must include site-specific factors, such as soil type,
- 35 ground cover, and ground slope.
- 36 Floodplains. Floodplains are areas of low, level ground, present along rivers, stream channels,
- 37 or coastal waters that are subject to periodic or infrequent inundation because of rain or melting
- 38 snow. Floodplain ecosystem functions include natural moderation of floods, flood storage and
- 39 conveyance, groundwater recharge, nutrient cycling, water quality maintenance, and provision of
- 40 habitat for a diversity of plants and animals. Flood potential is evaluated by Federal Emergency
- 41 Management Agency, which defines the 100-year floodplain as an area within which there is a
- 42 1 percent chance of inundation by a flood event in a given year. The risk of flooding is influenced
- 43 by local topography, the frequencies of precipitation events, the size of the watershed above the
- 44 floodplain, and upstream development. EO 11988, Floodplain Management, requires federal

- 1 agencies to determine whether a proposed action would occur within a floodplain and directs them
- 2 to avoid floodplains to the maximum extent possible wherever there is a practicable alternative.

# 3 3.4.1 Affected Environment

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34

35 36

37

- 4 Groundwater at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB is within the limits of the Rio Grande Underground 5 Water Basin, which is defined as a natural resources area and designated as a "declared underground water basin" by the state of New Mexico. The average depth to groundwater beneath 6 Kirtland AFB is 450 to 550 ft below ground surface. The Rio Grande Basin's source of 7 8 groundwater is the Santa Fe Aquifer, which has an estimated 2.3 billion acre-feet of recoverable 9 water. This aquifer is most likely recharged east of the installation in the Manzanita Mountains 10 where the sediment soil materials favor rapid infiltration (KAFB 2018a). The regional aquifer is used for the installation's water supply. Kirtland AFB has a water right that allows it to divert 11 approximately 6,400 acre-feet of water, or approximately 2 billion gallons, per year from the 12 underground aquifer (KAFB 2016). In 2019, Kirtland AFB pumped 2,403 acre-feet (783 million 13 14 gallons) of water from the regional aquifer and purchased 0.3 acre feet (98,000 gallons) of water 15 from the Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (ABCWUA) (KAFB 2020b).
- 16 Surface Water at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB is within the Rio Grande watershed. The Rio 17 Grande is the major surface hydrologic feature in central New Mexico, flowing north to south through Albuquerque, approximately 5 miles west of the installation. Surface water resources on 18 19 Kirtland AFB reflect its dry climate. The average annual rainfall in Albuquerque is 9 inches, with 20 half of the average annual rainfall occurring from July to October during heavy thunderstorms. 21 Surface water generally occurs in the form of stormwater sheet flow that drains into small gullies 22 during heavy rainfall events (KAFB 2018a). Surface water generally flows across the installation 23 in a westerly direction toward the Rio Grande.
  - The two main surface water drainage channels on Kirtland AFB are the Tijeras Arroyo and the smaller Arroyo del Coyote, which joins the Tijeras Arroyo approximately 1 mile west of the Tijeras Arroyo Golf Course. The Tijeras Arroyo and Arroyo del Coyote are tributaries to the Rio Grande. They flow intermittently during heavy thunderstorms and the spring snowmelt, but most of the water percolates into alluvial deposits or is lost to the atmosphere via evapotranspiration. The Tijeras Arroyo, which is dry for most of the year, is the primary surface channel that drains surface water from Kirtland AFB to the Rio Grande. Precipitation reaches the Tijeras Arroyo through a series of storm drains, flood canals, and small, mostly unnamed arroyos. Nearly 95 percent of the precipitation that flows through the Tijeras Arroyo evaporates before it reaches the Rio Grande. The remaining 5 percent is equally divided between groundwater recharge and runoff (KAFB 2018a). In the developed area of the installation, stormwater drains into small culverts towards Gibson Boulevard along the installation boundary. There are also four detention ponds in the area. Stormwater in the industrial/laboratory areas discharges through surface runoff or through three large culverts that drain toward the Tijeras Arroyo in the south (KAFB 2018a).
- Wetlands are considered "waters of the United States" if they are determined to be jurisdictional by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and USEPA. There are 10 wetlands supplied by at least 15 naturally occurring springs on Kirtland AFB; however, no Jurisdictional Determinations have been made concerning these water features. There are no natural lakes or rivers on Kirtland AFB; however, six man-made ponds have been created on the Tijeras Arroyo Golf Course.
- 44 Kirtland AFB operates under three National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
- 45 Permits: the Multi-Sector General Permit for industrial activities, the Municipal Separate Storm

- Sewer System permit for stormwater conveyances from installation development, and the
- 2 Construction General Permit (CGP) for construction projects. CGPs contain guidelines for erosion
- 3 and sedimentation control, pollution prevention, and stabilization on construction sites of 1 acre
- 4 or more. When construction projects are not subject to NPDES CGP requirements (i.e., due to
- 5 the size of the project or a waiver granted), the contractor must still implement appropriate BMPs
- to minimize stormwater pollutants. 6
- 7 Floodplains at Kirtland AFB. The 100-year floodplain on the installation is associated with the
- Arroyo del Coyote and Tijeras Arroyo. Arroyo del Coyote and Tijeras Arroyo floods occur 8
- 9 infrequently and are characterized by high peak flows, small volumes, and short durations (KAFB
- 10 2018a). The project area is not within a floodplain. Therefore, floodplains will not be discussed
- 11 further.

22

23

24

25

26

- 12 Water Resources at the HLZs on BLM-administered Public Lands. The BLM EA determined
- 13 that 58 SOW training operations would not result in an impact on water resources at the HLZs on
- BLM-administered public lands. Groundwater at the HLZs would not be impacted because 14
- 15 helicopter training at the HLZs does not involve the use of groundwater. Dry, ephemeral drainages
- 16 were observed in HLZs 6, 30, and 31; however, 58 SOW training operations would have no direct
- 17 effects on surface waters, as creeks, springs, and drainages at the HLZs would not be altered. In
- 18 addition, although the southeast corner of HLZ 31 is within the 100-year floodplain, 58 SOW
- 19 training operations would not effect the natural functions of the floodplain (BLM 2019). Therefore,
- water resources at the HLZs will not be discussed further. 20

#### 3.4.2 **Environmental Consequences**

### 3.4.2.1 Proposed Action

- Groundwater at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would not result in short- or long-term adverse impacts on groundwater. The anticipated number of personnel to be added to Kirtland AFB is approximately 87 persons by FY 2028. In 2018, Kirtland AFB pumped 744 million gallons of water from the regional aquifer. The additional 87 personnel would account for an added water
- 27 demand of 2.8 million gallons per year by 2028, which would equate to an increase of 0.03 percent
- 28 over current demand.
- 29 Surface Water at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would result in short-term, negligible, 30 adverse impacts on surface water during demolition and construction. In accordance with the
- 31
- Kirtland AFB Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), project activities would be reviewed 32 to ensure proper erosion and sediment control measures are considered and incorporated into
- 33 project designs. Appropriate stormwater drainage controls would be adhered; therefore, no
- 34 adverse long-term impacts on surface water are anticipated. Additionally, should project activities
- 35 individually or cumulatively disturb 1 acre or more of land, coverage under the 2017 National
- 36 Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction General Permit would be obtained prior to 37 construction. The Construction General Permit requires preparation and implementation of a site-
- specific SWPPP. All ground-disturbing activities would adhere to federal, state, and local 38
- 39 regulations, obtain all necessary permits, and comply with all BMPs listed therein. Post-
- 40 construction analysis of stormwater should be conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of any new
- 41 stormwater features such as drains. Stormwater features would need to be integrated into new
- 42 construction activities to comply with the restrictions on stormwater management promulgated by 43 EISA Section 438. The use of water for dust suppression during ground-disturbing activities would
- 44 be minimal and not cause flooding or move soil particles into stormwater drainage systems.

### 3.4.2.2 No Action Alternative

- 2 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 3 MH-139 medium-lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 4 3.4.1 would remain unchanged. No demolition and construction would occur. Implementation of
- 5 the No Action Alternative would not result in any new or additional impacts on water resources.

#### 6 3.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

- 7 The term "cultural resource" refers to any prehistoric or historic resource such as settlement sites,
- 8 historic archaeological sites, or other evidence of our cultural heritage. The term "historic property"
- 9 refers specifically to a cultural resource that has been determined to be eligible for inclusion in
- 10 the NRHP.

1

- 11 Five classes of historic properties are defined as eligible for listing in the NRHP: buildings, sites,
- 12 districts, structures, and objects (36 CFR § 60.3). According to the NRHP, a "historic district"
- 13 possesses a significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of sites, buildings, structures, or
- objects that are historically or aesthetically united by plan or physical development.
- 15 Under Section 106 of the NHPA, USAF is required to assess the effects of undertakings prior to
- initiation to ensure that there would be no adverse effects on historic properties (36 CFR Part
- 17 800). Under this process, USAF evaluates the NRHP eligibility of resources within the proposed
- 18 undertaking's Area of Potential Effect (APE) and assesses the possible effects of the proposed
- undertaking on prehistoric and historic resources in consultation with the SHPO and other parties.
- 20 The APE is defined as the geographic area(s) "within which an undertaking may directly or
- 21 indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties
- 22 exist." Title 36 CFR § 60.4 defines the criteria used to establish significance and eligibility for the
- NRHP. Section 110 of the NHPA requires USAF to complete an inventory of historic properties
- on its land (36 CFR Parts 60, 63, 78, 79, and 800).

### 25 3.5.1 Affected Environment

- The APE for the Proposed Action has been defined as all areas of potential direct and indirect
- effects from construction and does not include any buffer because all potential impacts would occur within the project areas. The APE at Kirtland AFB includes the buildings proposed for
- demolition, renovation, and the new facility and parking area construction areas (see **Figure**
- 30 **3-2**). The APE at the BLM-administered public lands includes the 42 HLZs used by 58 SOW for
- 31 training operations.
- 32 Architectural Properties at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB has conducted an installation-wide
- 33 survey of archaeological and cultural resources. A total of 740 archaeological sites were recorded
- 34 within the boundaries of the installation, and 251 have been determined to be eligible for the
- 35 NRHP. These sites contain artifacts such as pottery, ground stone, stone tools, and historic
- 36 artifacts. In addition to artifacts, many of the archaeological sites on Kirtland AFB contain features
- 37 that include hearths, prehistoric structures, storage pits, historic structures, mines, weapons
- 38 testing structures, and military training structures. Many of these sites occur within the
- 39 undeveloped portion of the installation, which is also where many of the training areas exist. It is
- 40 possible to encounter surface artifacts in these areas, which are protected under the
- 41 Archaeological Resources Protection Act. The exact locations of these sites are protected and
- 42 not disclosed to the general population. In addition to archaeological sites, a total of 2,189 facilities
- have been evaluated for NRHP eligibility, and 271 were found to be eligible (KAFB 2018b).

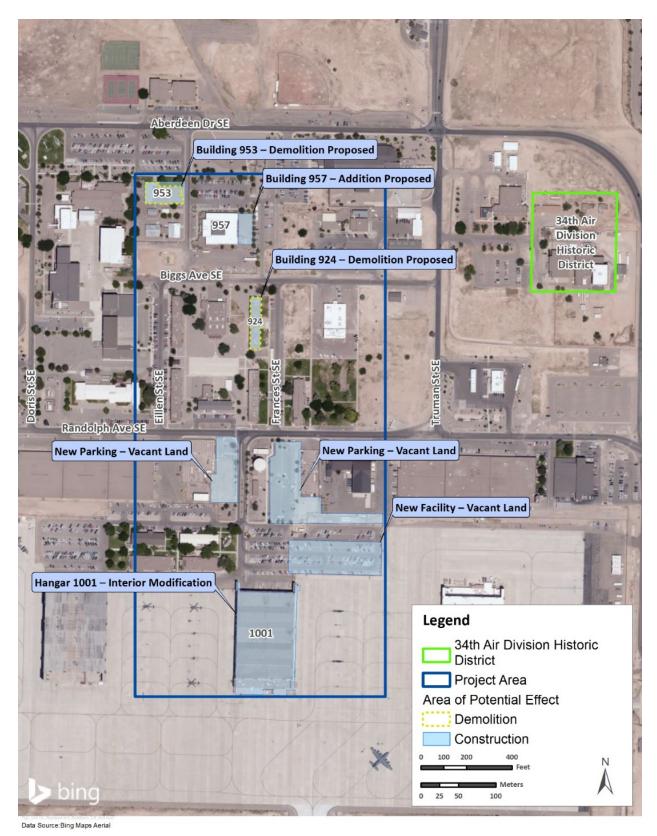


Figure 3-2. Demolition and Construction within the APE at Kirtland AFB

- Of the 271 facilities evaluated as eligible, only Hangar 1001, which is proposed for interior 1
- 2 renovations, is within the APE (Reynolds 2019). No exterior alteration of Hangar 1001 is
- 3 proposed. No other eligible historic properties are within the APE.
- 4 In addition to the 271 facilities evaluated as eligible, Kirtland AFB previously recommended that 5
  - three of the building complexes are eligible for listing in the NRHP as National Register Historic
- 6 Districts. These building complexes include the 34th Air Division Historic District, the EMP
- 7 Simulation Historic District, and the Manzano Base. SHPO concurred with all eligibility
- recommendations (KAFB 2018b). However, Kirtland AFB is currently in consultation with SHPO 8
- 9 to mitigate the 34th Air Division Historic District (Reynolds 2019). None of the previously-identified
- 10 historic districts are within the project APE. **Table 3-14** presents the eligibility status for properties within the APE. 11

Table 3-14. Eliqibility Status of Properties within the APE at Kirtland AFB

Table 6 1 ii Englishity Status 6 i 1 i Sportios William tillo 7 ii E at 1 iii daila 7 ii E					
Project Component	Building Number	Date of Construction	NRHP Status		
Demolition of Building 953 for Proposed Expansion of Building 951 to Accommodate Flight Simulators	953	1964	Not Eligible		
Addition to Accommodate Personnel Space	957	1997	NRHP evaluation not yet required, post- 1990 construction		
Demolition for Future Parking	924	1955	Not Eligible		
New Parking (west area)	N/A	N/A	Vacant Land		
New Parking (east area)	N/A	N/A	Vacant Land		
New Construction	N/A	N/A	Vacant Land		
Future Interior Renovation	1001	1952	Eligible		

Sources: KAFB 2000, Reynolds 2019

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

Kirtland AFB has an ICRMP. The ICRMP is an integral part of the installation's comprehensive plan, and addresses the cultural resources on the installation. It integrates the Cultural Resources Management Program with ongoing mission activities and the property managed by Kirtland AFB, allows for the identification of conflicts between mission activities and cultural resources management, and provides guidelines for mitigating any such conflicts. The ICRMP provides guidelines and standard operating procedures to non-technical managers and planners in order to comply with the installation's legal responsibilities for the preservation of significant archaeological and historic resources (KAFB 2018b).

Archaeological and Traditional Cultural Properties at Kirtland AFB. Traditional cultural properties and sacred sites are a special class of cultural resources that require specialized expertise in their identification and assessment. Thirty-four federally recognized tribes, both inand out-of-state, have been identified as having an interest in protecting cultural resources on the installation. At present, there are no known Native American burial grounds or sacred areas on Kirtland AFB (KAFB 2018b). No archaeological or traditional cultural properties are within the APE; therefore, archaeological and traditional cultural properties at Kirtland AFB will not be discussed further.

Architectural, Archaeological, and Traditional Cultural Properties at the HLZs on BLMadministered Public Lands. The 42 HLZs were surveyed for cultural resources during preparation of the BLM EA. The EA determined that no adverse impacts on architectural, archaeological, or traditional cultural properties would result from 58 SOW training operations at

1 any of the BLM-administered public lands (BLM 2019). Because the Proposed Action would 2 continue to use established flight routes and HLZs on BLM-administered public lands, USAF 3

anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on cultural resources at the HLZs. Therefore,

architectural, archaeological, or traditional cultural properties at the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands will not be discussed further.

#### 3.5.2 **Environmental Consequences**

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38 39

40

Impacts to cultural resources result from actions that change culturally valued elements of a resource or restrict access to cultural resources. Impacts on cultural resources may be short-term or long-term and direct or indirect. Direct impacts can result from physically altering, damaging, or destroying all or part of a resource. Indirect impacts can occur from alterations to characteristics of the surrounding environment that contribute to the importance of the resource; introducing visual, atmospheric, or audible elements that are out of character with the property or that alter its setting or feeling. Under Section 106 of the NHPA, USAF must determine if the Proposed Action and alternatives would result in an "adverse effect" to historic properties and must avoid, minimize, or mitigate such effects if they would occur. For the purposes of Section 106, an adverse effect is one that changes elements or characteristics of a historic property that make the property eligible for listing in the NRHP. This analysis focuses on cultural resources that are listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP and incorporates USAF findings of effect under Section 106 of the NHPA.

### 3.5.2.1 Proposed Action

Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on cultural resources could result from construction associated with the Proposed Action. Four aspects of the Proposed Action would have no potential to impact cultural resources because they would occur outside the boundary of any potential historic district and consist of buildings, structures, or sites that have been determined not eligible for NRHP listing or were constructed after 1990 and have not reached the threshold for NRHP evaluation. Only those properties found eligible for NRHP listing have the potential to be impacted by the proposed demolition and construction; therefore, only those properties determined eligible within the APE were assessed for effects. Table 3-15 presents the assessment of effects for historic properties within the APE.

Assessment of Effects to Historic Properties within the APE **Table 3-15.** 

Project Component	Building Number	Assessment of Effect	
New Construction northeast of Hangar 1001	None – within setting of Hangar 1001	No adverse effect	
Future Interior Renovation	Hangar 1001	No adverse effect	

Two aspects of the Proposed Action have the potential to adversely impact cultural resources. New construction proposed on land would be approximately 100 feet northeast of Hangar 1001, which is a NRHP-eligible resource. This would constitute an alteration of setting; however, the alteration would occur in a parking lot that currently does not contribute to the setting of the hangar. In addition, the construction would occur within an area of the installation with modern buildings and structures currently visible in the hangar's vicinity to the north. Thus, the overall effect to the setting and overall integrity of Hangar 1001 would not be adverse. The Proposed Action also includes renovation to the interior of Hangar 1001, with no alteration proposed to the exterior. There are no specific features within the interior of the hangar that have been identified as character-defining and it is characterized as an open space. As all alterations would occur on

- 1 the interior and would not impact significant character-defining features of the building, the overall
- 2 effect would not be adverse.
- 3 Should an inadvertent discovery of human or cultural remains occur during demolition and
- 4 construction, all project activities shall stop, the Kirtland AFB Cultural Resources Program
- 5 Manager would be notified, and operational procedures outlined in the ICRMP would be followed.
- 6 No short- or long-term impacts on cultural resources would result from the proposed transition
- 7 from the UH-1N to the MH-139. Kirtland AFB applied the Criteria of Adverse Effect and has
- 8 determined the Proposed Action would have no adverse effect on historic properties. Kirtland AFB
- 9 consulted with the New Mexico SHPO and requested their concurrence with this determination.
- 10 The installation also consulted with Native American tribes with interest in the Kirtland AFB area.

#### 11 3.5.2.2 No Action Alternative

- 12 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 13 MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 14 3.5.1 would remain unchanged. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not result in
- 15 new or additional impacts to cultural resources.

### 16 **3.6 INFRASTRUCTURE**

- 17 Transportation is defined as the system of roadways, highways, and transit services that are in
- 18 the vicinity of the installation and could be reasonably expected to be potentially affected by the
- 19 Proposed Action. Utilities include electrical, natural gas, liquid fuel, water supply, sanitary
- 20 sewage/wastewater, stormwater handling, and communications systems. Solid waste
- 21 management primarily relates to the availability of landfills to support a population's residential,
- 22 commercial, and industrial needs. The infrastructure information in this section was primarily
- 23 obtained from the 2016 IDP and provides a brief overview of each infrastructure component and
- 24 comments on its existing general condition. No changes to infrastructure at the HLZs on BLM-
- administered public lands would result from the Proposed Action; therefore, infrastructure at the
- 26 HLZs will not be discussed in this EA.

### 27 3.6.1 Affected Environment

- 28 Transportation at Kirtland AFB. Numerous modes of transportation are available at Kirtland
- 29 AFB, including air, mass transit, and federal and state highway access. The Sunport, located
- 30 along the western boundary of the installation, provides commercial and public aviation and
- 31 military support, particularly for USAF and Air Force Reserve units. The Albuquerque Transit
- 32 Department, ABQ RIDE, provides and operates public bus services throughout the city. Several
- 33 bus routes regularly service Kirtland AFB (ABQ RIDE 2019).
- 34 There are currently seven gated entrances from the city of Albuquerque to Kirtland AFB including
- Carlisle Gate, Truman Gate, Maxwell Gate, Gibson Gate, Wyoming Gate, Eubank Gate, Hickam
- 36 Gate. The Hickam Gate, also known as the Contractor Gate, is the gate used by construction-
- 37 related vehicles and the gate used for truck inspections. All other gates are entry/egress points
- 38 for personnel working or living on the installation (KAFB 2016). The Gibson, Wyoming, Carlisle,
- 39 and Hickam gates currently have restricted hours.
- 40 There are approximately 430 miles of paved roads and 230 miles of unpaved roads on
- 41 Kirtland AFB. Major arterials include Wyoming Boulevard, Gibson Boulevard, and Frost Street.
- 42 Major east/west routes consist of Hardin Boulevard, Randolph Avenue, and Aberdeen Avenue.

- 1 Minor arterials include Pennsylvania Street and 20th Street, which serve the SNL facilities. The
- 2 primary transportation route to the southern portion of the installation is via Pennsylvania Street
- 3 (KAFB 2016).

#### 4 3.6.2 **Utility Systems**

- 5 Electrical System at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB purchases electrical power from the Western
- 6 Area Power Administration. Electric lines are placed above and below ground, feeding the 20
- 7 substations on the installation. The installation's average yearly consumption is approximately
- 8 407,010 kilowatt hours (KAFB 2016). There are numerous underground electrical lines within the
- 9 proposed construction area. Aboveground electrical lines run along Randolph Avenue SE and
- 10 Aberdeen Drive SE.
- 11 Natural Gas and Propane at Kirtland AFB. Natural gas is supplied by Coral Energy and
- 12 delivered in New Mexico Gas Company pipelines supplying the industrial complex, family
- 13 housing, and heating plants on the installation. There are approximately 496,000 linear ft of
- natural gas mains on the installation. Rural portions of the installation do not receive natural gas 14
- 15 service and rely on propane, which is delivered to and stored in local propane storage tanks
- (KAFB 2016). There are numerous underground natural gas lines within the proposed 16
- 17 construction area.
- 18 Liquid Fuel at Kirtland AFB. Liquid fuels are supplied to Kirtland AFB by contractors. The
- 19 primary liquid fuels supplied include JP-8 (jet propellant [fuel] - type 8), diesel, and unleaded
- 20 gasoline. Fuels are purchased in bulk, delivered to the installation by tanker truck, and stored in
- 21 various-sized storage tanks across the installation. Kirtland AFB has a 3.2-million-gallon storage
- 22 capacity for liquid fuels. Liquid fuels at Kirtland AFB are primarily used to power military aircraft
- 23 and ground-based vehicles. According to 2016 IDP, there is more than enough capacity to serve
- 24 current mission needs as well as potential mission expansions (KAFB 2016). There are no liquid
- 25 fuel tanks within the proposed construction area.
- 26 Water Supply System at Kirtland AFB. Water is supplied to Kirtland AFB by six groundwater
- 27 wells and two distribution systems that have a collective water-pumping maximum capacity of
- 28 8.1 million gallons per day (mgd). The installation pumps an average of 5.5 mgd of treated,
- potable water through 160 miles of distribution mains (KAFB 2016). There are also approximately 29
- 30 50 miles of non-potable water pipeline serving the Tijeras Golf Course and providing water for fire
- protection. In 2019, Kirtland AFB pumped a total of 783 million gallons (2,403 acre-feet) of water 31
- 32 from these wells. The installation can also purchase water from the ABCWUA to meet demand 33
- during peak periods; however, the amount of water purchased from the city has been negligible
- since 1998. Kirtland AFB purchased 98,000 gallons (0.3 acre feet) of water from ABCWUA in 34
- 35 2019 (KAFB 2020b). There are numerous potable water lines within the proposed construction
- 36 area.
- 37 Sanitary Sewer/Wastewater System at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB does not have its own
- sewage treatment facility. Instead, the sanitary sewer system on the installation, which consists 38
- 39 of approximately 491,000 linear ft of collection mains, transports wastewater to the ABCWUA.
- 40 The permissible discharge rate for Kirtland AFB is fixed at 70,805,000 gallons per month. The
- 41 installation discharges an average of approximately 1.4 mgd, or approximately 42 million gallons
- 42 per month (KAFB 2016). Some facilities in remote areas and other portions of the installation are
- not serviced by the sanitary sewer system; these facilities use isolated, onsite septic systems to 43
- 44 dispose of wastewater. There are numerous sanitary sewer and wastewater lines within the
- 45 proposed construction area.

- 1 Communications System at Kirtland AFB. The communication network on Kirtland AFB was
- 2 constructed as two separate systems that were later connected to provide redundancy. The main
- 3 information transfer node is located on the west side of the installation. The Communication Main
- 4 Switch Facility is located on the east side of the installation. There are numerous communication
- 5 lines within the proposed construction area as well as a communication tower.
- 6 Solid Waste Management at Kirtland AFB. Solid waste generated at Kirtland AFB is collected
- 7 by a contractor and disposed of at the city of Albuquerque's Cerro Colorado Landfill. The Cerro
- 8 Colorado Landfill receives approximately 1,775 tpy from Kirtland AFB.
- 9 Kirtland AFB operates a construction and demolition waste-only landfill on the installation. This
- 10 landfill accepts only construction and demolition waste from permitted contractors working on the
- installation, has a total gross capacity of 10.2 million cubic yards, and has a net waste capacity of
- 12 7.2 million cubic yards. As of 30 September 2018, the remaining capacity of this landfill was
- 13 2.34 million cubic yards. In 2017 and 2018, an average of 67,825 tons of construction and
- demolition waste per year was deposited in this landfill (Wheelock 2020). As of June 2012, the
- 15 recycling of construction and demolition waste at Kirtland AFB has been codified into the
- 16 Construction Waste Management specification (Section 01 74 19) for all USAF construction and
- 17 demolition projects on the installation. Green waste generated from land clearing or ground
- 18 maintenance on the installation is chipped at the Kirtland AFB landfill and reutilized.
- 19 Kirtland AFB manages a recycling program to reduce the amount of solid waste sent to landfills.
- 20 The installation recycles scrap metal under the Qualified Recycling Program and collects
- 21 corrugated cardboard from over 70 drop-off points across the installation. Per the DOD Strategic
- 22 Sustainability Performance Plan, the diversion rate goal is 60 percent by FY 2015 and thereafter
- 23 through FY 2020.

### 24 3.6.3 Environmental Consequences

### 3.6.3.1 Proposed Action

- The Proposed Action would result in short- and long-term impacts on infrastructure from the proposed transition from the UH-1N to the MH-139. The impacts associated with demolition and
- 28 construction at Kirtland AFB are anticipated to be short-term and temporary in nature.
- 29 Transportation at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short- and long-term,
- 30 negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the transportation system at Kirtland AFB. Short-term
- 31 minor impacts would be expected on traffic patterns on Kirtland AFB. Traffic from demolition and
- 32 construction equipment and personnel would increase during the duration of construction
- 33 activities. Typical construction BMPs would be adhered to, such as timing construction-related
- 34 traffic to avoid peak travel hours.
- 35 Long-term impacts to transportation would be negligible. Dependent on where the new personnel
- 36 live, each individual has the option to take mass transit into Kirtland AFB or drive through the
- 37 seven gated entrances onto Kirtland AFB. It is anticipated that not all new personnel would live in
- 38 the same area and thus routes taken to and from the 58 SOW Campus would vary. Additionally,
- 39 students would not be within the area all at once and thus timeframes for entrance and exits would
- 40 vary. Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts would be expected to occur as more persons or
- vehicles would be traveling on the roads or using public transit. Additional personnel would create
- 42 an increase in traffic passing through the gate system at the installation. It is expected that the

- 1 current gate system and public transit system would be able to accommodate the small number
- 2 of additional personnel.
- 3 Electrical System at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short- and long-term,
- 4 negligible, adverse impacts on the installation's electrical system. Short-term interruptions to the
- 5 electrical system may occur during the disconnection of buildings proposed for demolition as well
- 6 as connection of the newly constructed facilities. Electrical service interruptions could also be
- 7 experienced should aboveground or underground electrical lines need to be rerouted outside of
- 8 the construction area.
- 9 Long-term impacts to the electrical system would be negligible. The proposed new construction
- 10 would be expected to result in additional kilowatt usage due to additional square footage and
- installation personnel. However, it is anticipated that the electrical supply system would be able
- to accommodate the new facilities and additional personnel.
- 13 Natural Gas and Propane at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short- and long-
- 14 term, minor, adverse impacts on the installation's natural gas system. Interruptions to the gas
- delivery system may occur during the disconnection of buildings proposed for demolition as well
- 16 as connection of the newly constructed facilities. Natural gas lines may also need to be rerouted
- 17 during construction or demolition.
- 18 Long-term impacts to the natural gas and propane supply would be negligible. It is anticipated
- that the installation's natural gas system would be able to accommodate the new facilities without
- 20 exceeding current capacity.
- 21 Liquid Fuel at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would result in long-term, negligible, adverse
- 22 impacts on the liquid fuel supply system. The addition of MH-139s plus the planned increase in
- 23 flight operations would increase the demand for liquid fuel. Liquid fuels are supplied to Kirtland
- 24 AFB by contractors. JP-8 is purchased in bulk, delivered to the installation by tanker truck, and
- 25 stored in various-sized storage tanks across the installation. It is anticipated that contractors
- 26 would be able to keep up with the increased demand of liquid fuel as Kirtland AFB has more than
- 27 enough capacity to serve current and proposed future needs.
- 28 Water Supply System at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short- and long-term,
- 29 negligible, adverse impacts on the water supply system. Construction activities would require
- 30 minimal amounts of water, primarily for dust suppression. Additionally, interruption to the water
- 31 supply system may occur during demolition and construction and water supply lines may need to
- 32 be rerouted. Although water demand would increase slightly from construction activities, this
- increase would be temporary and would not be expected to exceed existing capacity.
- 34 Long-term impacts to the water supply system would be negligible. Water usage would increase
- by 0.03 percent as discussed in **Section 3.4.2.1**. Kirtland AFB is allowed to divert up to 6,000
- acre-feet (2 billion gallons) of water per year and in 2019 pumped only 2,403 acre-feet (783 million
- 37 gallons) of water, which is less than half of what is permitted. Therefore, sufficient water resources
- would be available on the installation to accommodate the proposed increase in personnel and
- 39 newly constructed facilities without exceeding current capacity.
- 40 Sanitary Sewer/Wastewater System at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short-
- 41 and long-term, minor, adverse impacts on the sanitary sewer/wastewater system. Additional
- 42 facility space would require additional piping to the sanitary sewer/wastewater system currently
- 43 in place. The current sanitary sewer/wastewater system may need to be rerouted during

- 1 construction, which may cause interruptions to the system. Although 87 new personnel would be
- 2 added to Kirtland AFB under the Proposed Action, this low number would result in negligible
- 3 impacts on the installation's sanitary sewer/wastewater systems.
- 4 Communications System at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short-term and
- 5 long-term, minor, adverse impacts on the communication system during construction.
- 6 Interruptions to the communication system may occur during the disconnection of buildings
- 7 proposed for demolition as well as during connection of the newly constructed facilities.
- 8 Communications lines may also need to be rerouted during construction.
- 9 Long-term impacts to the communications system would be negligible. The Proposed Action
- would not be expected to result in a significant impact on the current communications system.

Solid Waste Management at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action would have short-term and long-term minor, adverse impacts on solid waste management as demolition and construction activities would generate solid wastes. Construction debris would consist primarily of recyclable and reusable building materials, such as concrete, and metals (e.g., piping and wiring). All materials that could be recycled or reused would be diverted from landfills whenever possible, reducing the amount of waste disposed. Site-generated scrap materials would be separated and recycled off site. Clean fill material, ground-up asphalt, and broken-up cement would be diverted from the landfills and reused whenever possible. Solid wastes generated by the construction contractor would need to follow all state, local, and federal laws and regulations. Kirtland AFB

operates a construction and demolition waste-only landfill that the construction contractor can utilize for disposal of demolition waste that is non-hazardous and not recyclable or reusable.

Table 3-16 presents estimated construction debris that would be generated from demolition and

23 construction.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

Table 3-16. Estimated Construction Debris Generated from Demolition and Construction

Drainet	Total Square	Multiplier	Debris Generated	
Project	Footage	(pounds/SF)	(pounds)	(tons)
Building Demolition - Building 953	11,948	158	1,887,784	944
Building Demolition - Building 924	17,287	158	2,731,346	1,366
Pavement Demolition <sup>1</sup>	266,050*	37	9,843,850	4,922
Building Construction - Building 951 Addition	35,776	4.34	155,268	78
Building Construction -Building 957 Addition	4,800	4.34	20,832	10
Building Construction - New Facility	75,000	4.34	325,500	163
Pavement Construction	186,250	1	186,250	93
Interior Renovations - Hangar 1001	Estimated as 1% of total debris	-		75
Total Debris Generated (tons)				

Key: <sup>1</sup> Assume pavement depth of 6 inches and full-depth removal; \* Total SF for Pavement Demo = New facility + Pavement Construction + Building 957 Addition

Sources: EPA 2003 and Red-E-Bins 2020

#### 3.6.3.2 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section** 

- 1 **3.6.1** would remain unchanged. No demolition or construction would occur. Implementation of the
- 2 No Action Alternative would not result in new or additional impacts to the installation's
- 3 infrastructure.

### 4 3.7 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTES

- 5 Hazardous materials are defined by 49 CFR § 171.8 as "hazardous substances, hazardous
- 6 wastes, marine pollutants, elevated temperature materials, materials designated as hazardous in
- 7 the Hazardous Materials Table (49 CFR § 172.101), and materials that meet the defining criteria
- 8 for hazard classes and divisions" in 49 CFR Part 173. Transportation of hazardous materials is
- 9 regulated by the US Department of Transportation regulations within 49 CFR Parts 105–180.
- 10 Hazardous waste is defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) at
- 42 USC § 6903(5), as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments, as: "a solid
- waste, or combination of solid wastes, which because of its quantity, concentration, or physical,
- 13 chemical, or infectious characteristics may (a) cause, or significantly contribute to an increase in,
- mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible, illness; or (b) pose a
- 15 substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly
- treated, stored, transported, or disposed of, or otherwise managed."
- 17 A toxic substance is a chemical or mixture of chemicals that may present an unreasonable risk of
- 18 injury to health or the environment. Toxic substances are addressed separately from other
- 19 hazardous substances. Toxic substances include asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), lead-
- 20 based paint (LBP), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), all of which are typically found in
- 21 building and utility infrastructure. USEPA is given the authority to regulate these substances by
- 22 the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 USC Part 53). USEPA has established that any material
- containing more than one percent asbestos by weight is considered an ACM. ACMs are generally
- found in building materials such as floor tiles, mastic, roofing materials, pipe wrap, and wall
- 25 plaster. USEPA implemented bans on various ACMs between 1973 and 1990. LBP was
- commonly used in building construction prior to its ban in 1978. PCBs are man-made chemicals
- 27 that persist in the environment and were widely used in buildings materials (e.g., caulk) and
- electrical products (e.g., light ballasts) prior to its ban in 1979.
- 29 DOD developed the ERP to facilitate thorough investigation and cleanup of contaminated sites
- 30 on military installations (i.e., active installations, installations subject to Base Realignment and
- 31 Closure, and Formerly Used Defense Sites). The Installation Restoration Program and Military
- 32 Munitions Response Program (MMRP) are components of the ERP. The Installation Restoration
- 33 Program required each DOD installation to identify, investigate, and clean up hazardous waste
- 34 disposal or release sites. MMRP addressed non-operational rangelands that are suspected or
- 35 known to contain unexploded ordnance (UXO), discarded military munitions, or munitions
- 36 constituent contamination. A description of ERP activities provides a useful gauge of the condition
- of soils, water resources, and other resources that might be affected by contaminants. It also aids
- 38 in the identification of properties and their usefulness for given purposes (e.g., activities
- 39 dependent on groundwater usage might be restricted until remediation of a groundwater
- 40 contamination plume has been completed).
- 41 DOE's Office of Site Closure is responsible for achieving closure of Environmental Restoration
- 42 (ER) sites in a manner that is safe, cost-effective, and coordinated with stakeholders. As a facility
- 43 operated for DOE under the Albuquerque Operations Office, SNL is part of this program. The
- 44 current investigation being conducted at SNL under the ER program is intended to determine the
- 45 nature and extent of hazardous and radioactive contamination and to restore sites where such
- 46 materials pose a threat to human health or the environment.

- 1 The Proposed Action would only have the potential for impacts at Kirtland AFB where demolition
- 2 and construction would occur. Increased aircraft operations at the HLZs would not include impacts
- 3 to hazardous materials or hazardous wastes. Therefore, **Sections 3.7.1** and **3.7.2** will focus on
- 4 Kirtland AFB only.

### 3.7.1 Affected Environment

- 6 *Hazardous Materials and Petroleum Products at Kirtland AFB*. Kirtland AFB has identified 377 MSG/CEIEC as the responsible entity to oversee hazardous material tracking on the
- 8 installation. Part of their responsibilities are to manage the procurement and use of hazardous
- 9 materials to support USAF missions, ensure the safety and health of USAF personnel and
- 10 surrounding communities, and minimize USAF dependence on hazardous materials. Typical
- 11 hazardous materials used by 58 SOW within the 58 SOW Campus include solvents, paints,
- adhesives, sealants, POLs, and batteries. Within the project area, hazardous materials are stored
- and used in Hangar 1001 (Wilson 2019). All hazardous materials used by 58 SOW are authorized
- 14 under their shop code in the Enterprise Environmental, Safety, and Occupational Health
- 15 Management Information System (EESOH-MIS). Contractors bringing hazardous materials onto
- 16 the installation must notify the 377 MSG/CEIEC Hazardous Material Program by submitting a
- 17 completed Hazardous Material Worksheet and a list of all materials along with their associated
- 18 Safety Data Sheets.
- 19 The installation's Pest Management Plan establishes the strategy and methods for conducting a
- safe, effective, and environmentally sound integrated pest management program that reduces
- 21 pollution and other risk factors associated with the use of pesticides (KAFB 2018c). The
- 22 Kirtland AFB Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan provides operating
- 23 procedures to prevent spills, control measures to prevent spills from entering surface waters, and
- 24 countermeasures to contain and cleanup the effects of an oil spill that could impact surface waters
- 25 (KAFB 2018d).
- 26 Hazardous and Petroleum Wastes at Kirtland AFB. USAF maintains a HWMP as directed by
- 27 AFI 32-7042, Waste Management. This plan provides guidance for 377 ABW personnel and
- 28 mission partners that generate hazardous waste regarding appropriate storage, handling, and
- 29 disposition. The 377 MSG/CEIEC Hazardous Waste Program is responsible for implementing the
- 30 hazardous waste management program at Kirtland AFB through waste characterization;
- 31 establishing collection sites; receiving and processing hazardous waste for turn-in; reporting,
- 32 tracking logs, and manifesting; spill reporting; regulatory interface; recordkeeping; and hosting
- and conducting inspections (KAFB 2018e). The HWMP establishes the procedures to comply with
- 34 applicable federal, state, and local standards for solid waste and hazardous waste management.
- 35 Kirtland AFB is a large-quantity generator of hazardous waste (USEPA ID #NM9570024423).
- 36 Kirtland AFB and DOE/SNL maintain separate RCRA permits for all current operations that
- 37 generate hazardous waste. Typical wastes generated within the 58 SOW Campus include
- 38 batteries, rags with solvents, paints, adhesives, sealants, and POLs. Within the project area,
- 39 hazardous and petroleum waste is generated in Hangar 1001 (Wheelock 2019). All hazardous
- 40 wastes generated are collected in an initial accumulation point prior to being transferred to the
- 41 less than 90-day accumulation area for proper disposal.
- 42 Toxic Substances at Kirtland AFB. Because Building 957 was constructed in 1997, it is not
- 43 expected to contain toxic substances. However, Hangar 1001, which was constructed in 1954,
- and Buildings 924 and 953, which were constructed in 1955 and 1964 respectively, are assumed
- 45 to contain toxic substances such as ACM and LBP. Fluorescent light ballasts within these

- 1 buildings may contain PCBs. All transformers on the installation are self-contained and certified
- 2 PCB-free (KAFB 2018d).
- 3 Environmental Restoration Program at Kirtland AFB. Kirtland AFB has 58 active ERP sites
- 4 that include known and suspected soil and groundwater contamination associated with landfills,
- 5 oil/water separators (OWSs), drainage areas, septic systems, fire training areas, and spill areas.
- 6 Kirtland AFB is working to clean up most sites to residential standards and to obtain No Further
- Action (NFA) required approval from NMED. Once sites achieve the NFA required approval, they
- 8 no longer represent constraints for land use and are closed. The active Kirtland AFB ERP sites
- 9 are in various stages of remediation and some sites, such as the former landfills, may require
- more than 30 years of monitoring before closure can be obtained (KAFB 2016).
- 11 Kirtland AFB has seven active MMRP sites, comprising approximately 3,239 acres. These sites
- are former impact areas that are primarily along the outer perimeter and center of the installation.
- 13 The sizes, types of munitions debris, and potential for UXO varies by location (KAFB 2013).
- 14 DOE actively manages 11 open ER sites on Kirtland AFB that require or may require corrective
- 15 action. These sites are on DOE-leased lands and include three groundwater areas of concern
- and eight solid waste management units. When such sites are no longer active, DOE personnel
- 17 determine if a site meets NMED criteria for acceptable levels of risk to human health and the
- 18 environment. If the criteria are met, DOE submits a Corrective Action Complete (CAC) proposal
- to NMED to modify its RCRA permit accordingly. As necessary, remediation is performed to meet
- 20 NMED criteria for CAC status (SNL 2017).

- 21 There are 27 ERP sites, 2 MMRP sites, and no DOE ER sites within or adjacent to (i.e., within
- 22 0.5 mile) the project area. **Table 3-17** and **Figure 3-3** present the status and location of ERP and
- 23 MMRP sites within a 0.5-mile radius of the project area.

Table 3-17. Status of ERP and MMRP Sites within 0.5-Mile Radius of Project Area

Site No.	Site Title	Site Status	Within/Adjacent to Project Area
<b>ERP Sites</b>			
LF-001	Landfill No. 1	Active	Adjacent
SS-C575	Transient Alert Pad	NFA	Adjacent
SS-062	Building 909 Waste Accumulation Area	NFA	Adjacent
SS-077	Abandoned Railroad Spur	NFA	Adjacent
SS-081	Building 907 Detention Pond and Yard	NFA	Adjacent
SS-082	ALECS Facility	NFA	Adjacent
ST-070B	Building 377 OWS Tank and Drying Rack	CAC	Adjacent
ST-070D	Building 471 OWS	CAC	Adjacent
ST-070E	Buildings 481 and 482 Former OWS	Active	Adjacent
ST-071	Building 1000/1001 OWS	NFA	Within
ST-106	Spill at Bulk Fuels Facility	Active	Adjacent
ST-108	Abandoned JP-4 Fuel Line	NFA	Adjacent
ST-109	Acetone Spill Site	Incorporated into ST-106	Adjacent
ST-217	Building 481 OWS	NFA	Adjacent
ST-218	Building 482 OWS	NFA	Adjacent
ST-220	Paint Shop Storm Drain, Building 1001	Petitioned for NFA	Within
ST-226	Building 1037 OWS	NFA	Adjacent
ST-227	Building 1037 Holding Tank	NFA	Adjacent

# Table 3-17. Status of ERP and MMRP Site within 0.5-Mile Radius of Project Area (continued)

Site No.	Site Title	Site Status	Within/Adjacent to Project Area	
ERP Sites (continued)				
ST-278	Sanitary Sewer System A	NFA	Adjacent	
ST-279	Sanitary Sewer System B	NFA	Adjacent	
ST-285	West Storm Sewer System	Petitioned for NFA	Adjacent	
ST-286	East Storm Sewer System	Petitioned for NFA	Adjacent	
ST-287	Building 525 Septic System	NFA	Adjacent	
ST-292	Building 626 Septic System	NFA	Adjacent	
ST-325	H-3/H-53 Phase Dock Floor Drains, Building 1000	Petitioned for NFA	Within	
ST-331	C-130 Maintenance Shop Storm Sewer, Building 1009	Petitioned for NFA	Adjacent	
ST-341	Evaporation Pond/Condensate Tank, Building 1033	NFA	Adjacent	
WP-047	Silver Recovery Unit	NFA	Adjacent	
MMRP Sites				
ML781	Firing In-Abutment	NFA	Adjacent	
TS775	Airfield Skeet Range	NFA	Adjacent	

Proposed demolition and construction areas are not within active ERP, MMRP, or DOE ER sites; however, Hangar 1001, which would undergo interior renovations is within ERP Site ST-220. ERP Site ST-220 has been petitioned for NFA. There are three active ERP sites within 0.5 mile of the project area, LF-001, ST-070E, and ST-106. There are no monitoring wells within the project area.

A small portion of Site LF-001, Landfill No. 1, is within the southeastern portion of the 0.5-mile radius. LF-001 was operated as a trench-and-fill landfill from 1951 to 1975. The landfill contains approximately 425,000 cubic yards of municipal waste and up to 175,000 cubic yards of demolition and construction debris. A Corrective Measures Implementation work plan was submitted to NMED in July 2004 to construct an evapotranspiration cover system to minimize percolation through the landfill, leachate production, and potential impacts to groundwater. The evapotranspiration cover was completed in June 2006 and covers 49 acres. A long-term monitoring program was initiated in May 1996, which consists of quarterly gauging of eight monitoring wells and semiannual sampling of four of the wells. The groundwater samples are analyzed for inorganics and volatile organic compounds. No concentrations above USEPA maximum contaminant levels have been observed since the landfill was capped (KAFB 2017a).

ST-070E, Former OWS, Buildings 481 and 482, is approximately 0.25 mile northwest of the proposed new parking area in the southwestern portion of the project area and 0.25 mile west of Building 924, which is proposed for demolition under the Proposed Action. The OWS collected surface water drainage from the tarmac and separated the oily residues from the water prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. It was identified as a contaminant release site based on visual inspections and samples collected from the OWS in 1990 and 1992. The OWS was removed in 1994, and piping was reconfigured to direct drainage to the sanitary sewer. The concentration of contaminants in groundwater have been below applicable thresholds. The site is currently undergoing remediation with a soil vapor extraction system to treat constituents in the vadose zone (KAFB 2017b).

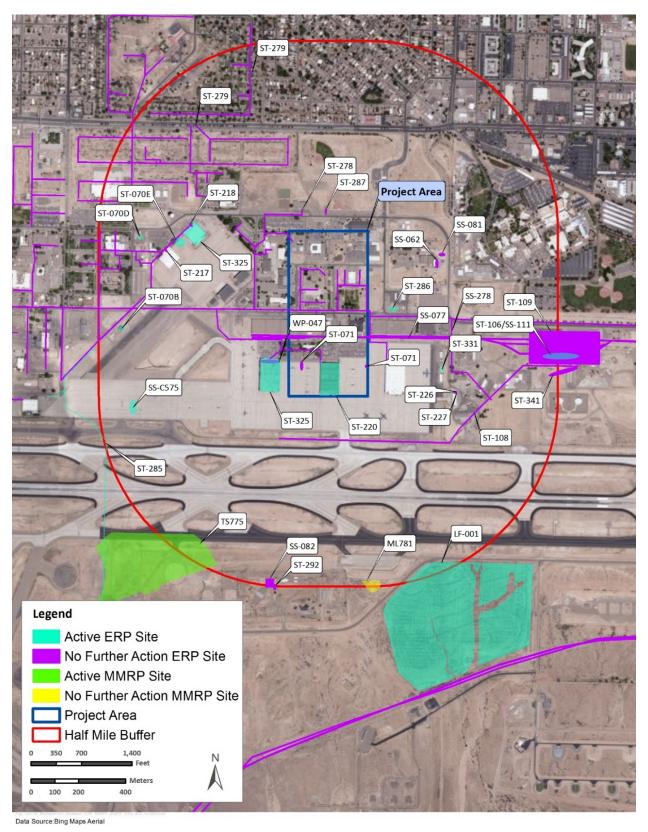


Figure 3-3. ERP and MMRP Sites within 0.5-Mile Radius of the Project Area

- 1 ST-106, Fuel Spill at Bulk Fuels Facility (BFF), is approximately 0.5 mile east of Hangar 1001.
- 2 The BFF and associated infrastructure operated from 1953 until 1999. During facility operation,
- 3 the fueling area was separated into a tank holding area where bulk shipments of fuel were
- 4 received and a fuel loading area where fuel trucks were filled. After discovering a fuel leak in
- 5 subsurface piping at the rail unloading point in 1999, the BFF was removed from service. It was
- 6 initially believed the leak only affected surface soil within the immediate area; however, through
- 7 further investigation, it became apparent that the fuel reached the groundwater table. The
- 8 groundwater plume is in the northwestern portion of the installation, east of the project area.
- 9 The groundwater plume is trending north and east, away from the project area and toward the
- 10 city of Albuquerque. As part of the remediation process, soil vapor extraction units were installed
- 11 to remediate soil contamination and numerous groundwater and soil vapor monitoring wells were
- installed on and off the installation to further investigate the extent of the plume. These wells are
- 13 sampled quarterly as part of the regular sampling schedule performed on the plume (KAFB
- 14 2018f). A new full-scale groundwater pump and treat system unit was brought online in December
- 15 2016 to remediate dissolved-phase ethylene dibromide in the groundwater. As of November 2018,
- 16 approximately 500 million gallons of groundwater have been treated and effluent continues to be
- 17 non-detect for all fuel constituents and meets all Safe Drinking Water Act requirements (USAF
- 18 and NMED 2018).

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35 36

37

38 39

40

41 42

# 3.7.2 Environmental Consequences

# 3.7.2.1 Proposed Action

Hazardous Materials and Petroleum Products at Kirtland AFB. Short- and long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on hazardous materials and petroleum products are expected to result from the Proposed Action. Short-term increases in the use and storage of hazardous materials and POLs would result during the transition period when the total number of aircraft on the installation temporarily increases and long-term increases would result from the two additional PAI in the installation's aircraft fleet as well as increased aircraft operations. Hazardous materials and POLs would continue to be authorized and obtained under the 58 SOW shop code in EESOH-MIS. 58 SOW personnel would continue to implement standard BMPs; comply with standard operating procedures; and adhere to all federal, state, and local regulations governing the procurement, use, storage, transportation, and disposal of hazardous materials and petroleum products during operation and maintenance activities.

Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on hazardous materials and petroleum products would result from demolition and construction should any hazardous material or petroleum product be released into the environment. Construction equipment would use small quantities of hazardous materials and POLs such as solvents, hydraulic fluid, oil, antifreeze, and other hazardous materials. Hazardous materials could also be used for minor equipment servicing and repair activities. Under the Proposed Action, construction contractors would ensure the handling and storage of any hazardous materials and POLs is carried out in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. Implementation of the Proposed Action would adhere to applicable management plans such as the installation's Pest Management Plan and SPCC Plan. The severity of a potential impact from an accidental release would vary based upon the extent of a release and the substance(s) involved.

- No storage tanks, hazardous materials, or POL storage areas would be affected under the Proposed Action. Although construction activities under the Proposed Action may require the
- 45 temporary use of aboveground storage tanks onsite for power generation or equipment fuel, their

- 1 use and maintenance would comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations
- 2 to include secondary containment. Aboveground storage tanks would be used temporarily and
- 3 removed from the project area upon project completion. Therefore, the Proposed Action would
- 4 not be expected to result in a significant impact on hazardous materials management.
- 5 Hazardous and Petroleum Wastes at Kirtland AFB. Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on
- 6 hazardous and petroleum wastes would occur as wastes are expected to be generated during
- 7 demolition and construction. Short-term increases in the generation of hazardous and petroleum
- 8 wastes would result during the transition period when the total number of aircraft on the installation
- 9 temporarily increases and long-term increases would result from the two additional PAI in the
- 10 installation's aircraft fleet and increased aircraft operations. Hazardous and petroleum wastes
- would be handled and disposed of in accordance with the installation's HWMP and federal, state,
- 12 and local regulations.
- 13 Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on the generation and handling of hazardous and
- petroleum wastes would result during demolition and construction. Construction would require the
- 15 use of hazardous materials and petroleum products, which would result in the generation of
- 16 hazardous wastes and used petroleum products. Implementation of BMPs and environmental
- 17 protection measures would reduce the potential for an accidental release of hazardous and
- 18 petroleum wastes. All construction equipment would be maintained according to the
- manufacturer's specifications and drip mats would be placed under parked equipment as needed.
- 20 Further, all hazardous and petroleum wastes generated from the Proposed Action would be
- 21 handled, stored, and disposed of in accordance with the installation's HWMP and all federal, state,
- 22 and local regulations.
- 23 It is possible that unknown hazardous and petroleum wastes could be discovered or unearthed
- 24 during ground-disturbing activities. In such cases, construction contractors would immediately
- cease work, contact appropriate installation personnel, and await sampling and analysis results
- before taking any further action. Any unknown wastes determined to be hazardous would be managed or disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Therefore, the
- 28 Proposed Action would not be expected to result in a significant impact on hazardous and
- 29 petroleum waste management.
- 30 Toxic Substances at Kirtland AFB. Short-term, minor, adverse and long-term, negligible to
- 31 minor, beneficial impacts would occur from proposed demolition and construction. Because of
- 32 their age, Hangar 1001 and Buildings 924 and 953 are assumed to contain toxic substances such
- as ACM, LBP, and PCBs and renovation, and demolition of these facilities would result in short-
- term, minor, adverse impacts. Surveys for these substances would be completed, as necessary,
- by a certified contractor prior to renovation and demolition activities to ensure that appropriate
- 36 measures are taken to reduce potential exposure to, and release of, toxic substances. Contractors
- would wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) and would be required to adhere to
- 38 all federal, state, and local regulations as well as the installation's management plans for toxic
- 39 substances. All ACM-, LBP-, and PCB-contaminated debris would be disposed of at a USEPA-
- 40 approved landfill. New building construction is not likely to include the use of these substances
- 41 because federal policies and laws limit their use in building construction applications.
- 42 Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts through renovation and demolition would result
- 43 from reducing the potential for future human exposure to and reducing the amount of ACMs, LBP,
- 44 and PCBs to maintain at Kirtland AFB.

- 1 Environmental Restoration Program at Kirtland AFB. No impact on the ERP is expected to
- 2 result from the proposed demolition or construction. The construction area is not within or
- 3 immediately adjacent to an active ERP, MMRP, or DOE ER site; therefore, the Proposed Action
- 4 is not expected to result in an impact on or from the ERP.

### 5 3.7.2.2 No Action Alternative

- 6 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 7 MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 8 3.7.1 would remain unchanged. No construction, demolition, or renovation would occur. No
- 9 impacts on the management of hazardous materials and wastes would be anticipated. However,
- 10 toxic substances in buildings proposed for demolition or renovation would remain intact and
- 11 continue to require maintenance by USAF personnel.

#### 12 **3.8 SAFETY**

- 13 Human health and safety address workers' and public health and safety during and following
- 14 construction, demolition, and training activities.
- 15 Site safety includes implementation of engineering and administrative practices that aim to reduce
- risks of illness, injury, death, and property damage. The health and safety of onsite military and
- 17 civilian workers are safeguarded by numerous DOD and military branch-specific requirements
- designed to comply with standards issued by federal OSHA, USEPA, and state occupational
- safety and health (OSH) agencies. These standards specify health and safety requirements, the
- amount and type of training required for workers, the use of PPE, administrative controls,
- 21 engineering controls, and permissible exposure limits for workplace stressors.

#### 22 3.8.1 Affected Environment

- 23 Contractor Safety at Kirtland AFB. All contractors performing demolition and construction
- 24 activities at Kirtland AFB are responsible for following federal and state of New Mexico safety
- 25 regulations and are required to conduct demolition and construction activities in a manner that
- does not increase risk to workers or the public.
- 27 New Mexico is one of several states that administer their own OSH program according to the
- 28 provision of the federal OSH Act of 1970. The New Mexico Occupational Health and Safety
- 29 Bureau program has the responsibility of enforcing occupational health and safety regulations
- within the state of New Mexico. Its jurisdiction includes all private and public entities such as city,
- 31 county, and state government employees.
- 32 Military Personnel and Public Safety at Kirtland AFB. Each branch of the military has its own
- policies and regulations that act to protect its workers. AFI 91-202, *The US Air Force Mishap*
- 34 Prevention Program, "establishes mishap prevention program requirements, assigns
- responsibilities for program elements, and contains program management information." To meet
- 36 the goals of minimizing loss of USAF resources and protecting military personnel, mishap
- 37 prevention programs should address groups at increased risk for mishaps, injury or illness; a
- process for tracking incidents; funding for safety programs; metrics for measuring performance;
- 39 safety goals; and methods to identify safety BMPs.
- 40 Kirtland AFB has its own emergency services department. The emergency services department
- 41 provides the installation with fire suppression, crash response, rescue, emergency medical
- 42 response, hazardous substance protection, and emergency response planning and community

1 health and safety education through the dissemination of public safety information to the 2

installation. The Veterans Affairs Medical Center hospital and the 377th Medical Groups'

3 Outpatient Clinic are the primary military medical facilities at Kirtland AFB. Several other hospitals 4

and clinics, which are devoted to the public, are off-installation in the city of Albuquerque. These

5 facilities include the Heart Hospital of New Mexico, University of New Mexico Hospital, and

6 Kaseman Presbyterian Hospital (Google 2019).

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25 26

27 28

29 30

31

32

Flight Safety at Kirtland AFB and the HLZs. The primary safety concern associated with military flight operations is the potential for aircraft mishaps (i.e., crashes or crash landings), including those caused by adverse weather events and bird/wildlife aircraft-strikes. Aircraft mishaps are classified as A, B, C, or D. Class A mishaps are the most severe with total property damage of \$2 million or more or a fatality or permanent total disability. **Table 3-18** presents Class A mishaps that have involved USAF-operated H-1s (any variant), and UH-1s (any variant) and AW139 helicopters operated by others within the last 5 years. The AW139 was used for this analysis because the MH-139 is derived from the Leonardo AW139, which has been in service for over a decade, and is assumed to have similar reliability and safety features.

H-1 and AW139 Class A Mishaps within the Last 5 Years Table 3-18.

Year	H-1 (Any Variant - USAF-Operated)	UH-1 (All Operators)	AW139 (All Operators)
2016	-	6	-
2017	-	2	1
2018	-	4	1
2019	-	3	1
2020	-	1	-
Total Class A Mishaps	0	16	3

Source: USAF 2019, ASN 2020a, ASN 2020b

The training schedule developed by 58 SOW distributes aircraft flow to HLZs in order to avoid the potential for too many aircraft at an HLZ at the same time. In addition, 58 SOW maintains a log sheet to track the progress of each sortie and aircrews routinely radio with updates on the progress of training sorties and current aircraft positions. These procedures minimize the potential for overcrowding at an HLZ and aircraft collisions.

Collisions between aircraft and birds are an inherent risk. Bird/wildlife aircraft-strikes constitute a safety concern because of the potential for damage to aircraft, injury to aircrews, or local populations if an aircraft strike and subsequent aircraft accident should occur in a populated area. Approximately 22 percent of bird strikes occur in an airport environment and 9 percent during lowlevel cruise (USAF undated). None of the 58 SOW bird/wildlife-aircraft strikes have occurred at a dropzone or HLZ (Johnson 2020). AFI 91-202 requires that USAF installations supporting a flying mission have a BASH Plan for the installation. The Kirtland AFB BASH Plan provides guidance for reducing bird/wildlife aircraft-strikes in and around areas where flying operations occur. The BASH plan uses data from the Bird Avoidance Model to minimize the potential for bird/wildlife aircraft-strikes and is reviewed and updated annually.

# 3.8.2 Environmental Consequences

# 3.8.2.1 Proposed Action

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22 23

24 25

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

Contractor Safety at Kirtland AFB. Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on contractor safety would result from demolition and construction. These activities would slightly increase the health and safety risk of personnel within the construction area because demolition and construction activities are inherently hazardous. Workers would be potentially exposed to health and safety hazards from heavy equipment operation; hazardous materials and chemicals use; and working in confined, poorly-ventilated, and noisy environments. The selected construction contractor would be required to develop a comprehensive health and safety plan containing site-specific guidance and direction to prevent or minimize potential risks. The plan would include, at a minimum, emergency response and evacuation procedures; operational manuals; PPE recommendations (e.g., breathing and hearing protection); protocols and procedures for handling, storing, and disposing of hazardous materials and wastes; information on the effects and symptoms of potential exposures; and guidance with respect to hazard identification. Contractor personnel would be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state, and local safety regulations and would be educated through daily briefings to review daily activities and potential hazards. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not be expected to result in a significant impact on contractor safety.

- Military Personnel and Public Safety at Kirtland AFB. Short-term, negligible, adverse and long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts on military personnel safety are expected to result from the Proposed Action. Short-term, negligible, adverse impacts on military personnel could occur during demolition and construction. Construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would comply with all applicable safety requirements and installation-specific protocols and procedures therein. The project area would be appropriately delineated and posted with access limited to construction personnel thereby reducing the impact on military personnel.
- Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial impacts on military personnel safety would be expected. Replacement of the aging UH-1N aircraft with the safer, more reliable MH-139 and associated flight simulators would resolve reliability deficiencies, enhance mission capabilities, and improve training of military personnel throughout the USAF. Even with the increase in fight operations, it is anticipated that the transition to a newer, more reliable aircraft would result in a reduced potential to impact military personnel or public safety.
- No short- or long-term, adverse impacts on public health and safety at Kirtland AFB are expected.
  Because the proposed demolition and construction would occur within the boundaries of Kirtland
  AFB, an active military installation that is not open to the public, the Proposed Action would not
  pose a safety risk to the public or off-installation areas. Further, the construction areas would be
  appropriately delineated and posted with access limited to construction and maintenance
  personnel.
  - Flight Safety at Kirtland AFB and the HLZs. Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on flight safety could be expected under the Proposed Action. Although the MH-139 would be a new aircraft in the USAF fleet, all mission-related activities associated with the Proposed Action would be carried out in accordance with DOD and USAF safety policies and plans. Aircraft maintenance activities similar to those already performed on the UN-1N would continue to be accomplished in accordance with applicable USAF safety regulations, published USAF Technical Orders, and standards prescribed by USAF occupational safety and health requirements. In addition, adherence to industrial-type safety procedures and directives would ensure safe working

- 1 conditions. As discussed in the BLM EA, bird/wildlife aircraft-strike interactions could occur within
- 2 the HLZs; however, the annual increase in sorties per HLZ under the Proposed Action is minor
- 3 and the potential for bird/wildlife aircraft-strike interactions is likely to remain at current levels when
- 4 averaged across the 42 HLZs. In addition, birds at the HLZs have adapted to aircraft operations
- 5 in the area. 58 SOW would continue to follow the requirements of the BASH Plan and the semi-
- 6 annual bird hazard working group to help reduce bird/wildlife incidents at Kirtland AFB and the
- 7 HLZs.

8

#### 3.8.2.2 No Action Alternative

- 9 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 10 MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 11 3.8.1 would remain unchanged. AETC would not meet its requirements to train aircrews for
- weapon site security, missile convoy operations, or emergency evacuation operations. If the
- 13 UH-1N is not replaced at Kirtland AFB, there would not be a training unit to support the MH-139,
- which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impact on the safety of military
- 15 personnel.

# 16 3.9 SOCIOECONOMICS

- 17 Socioeconomics is the relationship between economics and social elements such as population
- levels and economic activity. There are several factors that can be used as indicators of economic
- 19 conditions for a geographic area such as demographics, unemployment rates, and employment.
- 20 Data on employment identify gross numbers of employees, employment by industry or trade, and
- 21 unemployment trends. Data on industrial, commercial, and other sectors of the economy provide
- 22 baseline information about the economic health of a region.

# 23 3.9.1 Affected Environment

- 24 Because no changes in population, housing, or the economy would result within the counties
- where the HLZs are located, the Albuquerque Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) is considered
- 26 the ROI for socioeconomic effects of the Proposed Action. The population of the Albuquerque
- 27 MSA, defined by the US Census Bureau for the 2010 US Census as Bernalillo, Sandoval,
- 28 Torrance, and Valencia counties, was 887,077 people. The state of New Mexico's population
- 29 totaled 2,059,179 in 2010 (USCB 2010a).
- 30 The population of Bernalillo County was 662,564 in 2010, representing 32 percent of the total
- 31 population for the state of New Mexico. The population of Bernalillo County grew 19 percent from
- 32 2000 to 2010, while during this same time period Sandoval County experienced a 46.3 percent
- 33 increase in population, Torrance County experienced a 3.1 percent decrease, and Valencia
- 34 County grew by 15.7 percent. The growth rate in the Albuquerque MSA from 2000 to 2010
- 35 (24.5 percent) was much greater than the growth rates of the state of New Mexico (13.2 percent)
- 36 and the United States (9.7 percent) over the same period. However, Torrance County was not
- 37 included in the Albuquerque MSA for the 2000 US Census: therefore, when added to the 2000
- 38 US Census data for the Albuquerque MSA this represents a 21.6 percent increase in population.
- 39 **Table 3-19** presents the 2000 and 2010 population data (USCB 2000, USCB 2010a).

Table 3-19. Population in the ROI as Compared to New Mexico and the United States (2000 and 2010)

Location	2000	2010	Percent Change
United States	281,421,906	308,745,538	9.7%
New Mexico	1,819,046	2,059,179	13.2%
Albuquerque MSA	712,738	887,077	24.5%*
Bernalillo County	556,678	662,564	19.0%
Sandoval County	89,908	131,561	46.3%
Valencia County	66,152	76,569	15.7%
Torrance County	16,911	16,383	-3.1%

Source: USCB 2000, USCB 2010a

Note: \*Torrance County was not included in the Albuquerque MSA in the 2000 US Census. When the 2000 population of Torrance County is added to the 2000 population of the Albuquerque MSA, this represents a 21.6 percent increase in population.

**Employment Characteristics.** The three largest industries in the Albuquerque MSA in terms of percentage of the workforce employed within the industry are the educational services, and health care and social assistance industry (26 percent); the professional, scientific, and management, and administrative and waste management services industry (13 percent); and the retail trade industry (11 percent). The construction industry represents 7 percent of the workforce (USCB 2013–2017). In January 2020, the Bureau of Labor Statistics reported a 4.6 percent unemployment rate in the Albuquerque MSA, while the United States had an unemployment rate of 4 percent (BLS 2020).

**Kirtland AFB.** During FY 2018, 22,943 individuals were employed by Kirtland AFB, of which 3,336 were active-duty personnel. Direct payroll expenditures from the installation totaled over \$2.24 billion. When non-payroll expenditures associated with Kirtland AFB are included, total expenditures exceeded \$7.4 billion, with DOD expenditures representing approximately \$4.5 billion of that total (KAFB 2019).

HLZs on BLM-administered Public Lands. The BLM EA analyzed the socioeconomic impact on the six counties where the HLZs are located. The EA determined that no adverse or beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would result from 58 SOW training operations at any of the BLM-administered public lands (BLM 2019). Because no changes in population, housing, or the economy would result within these counties with the continued use of the HLZs on BLM-administered public, USAF anticipates no short- or long-term impacts on socioeconomics at the HLZs. Therefore, socioeconomic impacts at the HLZs on the BLM-administered public lands will not be discussed further.

# 3.9.2 Environmental Consequences

# 3.9.2.1 Proposed Action

Short- and long-term, negligible, beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would result. Direct and indirect, short-term, negligible, beneficial impacts on the local economy of the Albuquerque MSA would result from construction activities through increased payroll tax revenue and the purchase of construction materials and goods in the area. The proposed construction activities would only require a small number of construction workers; therefore, the existing construction industry within the Albuquerque MSA should adequately provide enough workers to support construction

- 1 activities associated with the Proposed Action. The temporary increase of construction workers
- 2 at Kirtland AFB would represent a small increase in the total number of persons working on the
- 3 installation. Because the construction workers would be local, no additional facilities
- 4 (e.g., housing, schools) would be necessary to accommodate the workforce.
- 5 Long-term, negligible, beneficial impacts on the local economy would occur from the increase of
- 6 permanent party personnel and their dependents stationed at Kirtland AFB. The Proposed Action
- 7 would result in a net increase of 37 permanent party personnel between FY 2024 and FY 2025,
- 8 22 students between FY 2026 and FY 2027, and 19 permanent party personnel and six students
- 9 from FY 2028 onward. These increases of personnel at the installation would result in increased
- purchases of goods and services (e.g., retail, restaurants, and hospitals) in the local community
- resulting in beneficial impacts on the local economy. Although the Proposed Action would result
- 12 in an increase of 19 to 37 permanent party personnel working at Kirtland AFB, it is anticipated
- that the installation and surrounding area could accommodate the increase.

#### 3.9.2.2 No Action Alternative

14

- 15 Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed replacement of aging UH-1N aircraft with modern
- 16 MH-139 medium lift aircraft would not occur and the existing conditions discussed in **Section**
- 17 **3.9.1** would remain unchanged. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not result in
- 18 any new or additional impacts to socioeconomics.



# 4.0 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

- 2 CEQ defines cumulative impacts as "the impact on the environment which results from the
- 3 incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
- 4 future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other
- 5 actions" (40 CFR § 1508.7). Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively
- 6 significant actions taking place over a period of time by various agencies (i.e., federal, state, and
- 7 local) or individuals.

1

- 8 The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, identified below, make up the
- 9 cumulative impact scenario for the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action's impacts on the
- 10 individual resource areas analyzed in **Sections 3.1** through **3.9** are added to the cumulative
- impact scenario to determine the cumulative impacts of the Proposed Action. In accordance with
- 12 CEQ guidance, the impacts of past actions are considered in aggregate as appropriate for each
- 13 resource area without delving into the historical details of individual past actions.

#### 14 **4.1 IMPACT ANALYSIS**

# 15 **4.1.1 Past Actions**

- 16 Kirtland AFB has been used for military missions since the 1930s and has continuously been
- developed as DOD missions, organizations, needs, and strategies have evolved. Development
- 18 and operation of training ranges have impacted thousands of acres with synergistic and
- cumulative impacts on soil, wildlife habitats, water quality, and noise. Beneficial impacts also have
- 20 resulted from the operation and management of the installation including increased employment
- 21 and income for Bernalillo County, the city of Albuquerque, and its surrounding communities;
- 22 restoration and enhancement of sensitive resources such as Coyote Springs wetland areas;
- 23 consumptive and nonconsumptive recreation opportunities; and increased knowledge of the
- 24 history and pre-history of the region through numerous cultural resources surveys and studies.

# 25 **4.1.2** Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions

- 26 Kirtland AFB is a large military installation that is continually evolving. Projects that were examined
- for potential cumulative impacts are included in **Table 4-1**.

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Military Projects		
New Military Training Activities	USAF proposes to begin firing .50-caliber M107 Barrett sniper rifles and M2 machine guns at Small Arms Range East. An existing building south of Forest Road 44 would be demolished in order to provide line of sight from the firing point to the target array. Approximately 240 acres would be cleared by tree removal and thinning to create firebreaks along Forest Roads 40, 40B, 530B, and 53. Small Arms Range East would continue to be available for training operations and deployment qualification 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  The 377th Security Forces Group (SFG) would begin using the M583A1 parachute illumination round at the M203 Range. This round has a burst height of 500 to 700 feet above ground surface when fired vertically, a candle burn rate of approximately 40 seconds, and an average candlepower of 90,000. The average class using the illumination round would consist of 15 to 30 students, once per month. It is anticipated that an average of 250 to 500 rounds would be dispensed per year. Training would occur during early morning hours, approximately 0300 to 0500, dependent upon coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration and air traffic scheduling. Prior to initial use of this round, firebreaks consisting of cleared paths totaling approximately 8 acres would need to be created. The cleared paths also would be used for emergency vehicle access in case of an accidental fire.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of a New Fire Station	USAF proposes to construct, operate, and maintain a new Fire Station south of the intersection of Pennsylvania Street and Powerline Road. The proposed structure would be approximately 7,300 SF in size and one story high with three high-bay drive-through apparatus stalls.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Demolition and Construction of Military Support Facilities	USAF proposes to demolish and construct, operate, and maintain several military personnel support facilities in the northwestern portion of the installation. The areas include the Visiting Officer Quarters, the Main Enlisted Dormitory Campus, the Noncommissioned Officer Academy, and Dormitory Campus 2. This project would include the demolition of facilities totaling approximately 498,000 SF and construction of facilities totaling approximately 389,000 SF, resulting in a net decrease of approximately 109,000 SF of building space on the installation. Approximately 36 acres would be impacted by demolition and construction.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Building Demolition at Kirtland AFB	USAF is in the process of demolishing 23 buildings totaling approximately 105,000 SF to make space available for future construction and to fulfill its mission as installation host through better site utilization. None of the buildings proposed for demolition are currently occupied or used by installation personnel.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB (continued)

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Military Projects (co	ntinued)	
Security Forces Complex	USAF proposes to construct, operate, and maintain a 42,500 SF security forces complex to provide adequate space and modern facilities to house all 377 SFG administrative and support functions in a consolidated location. The 377 SFG functions that would be transferred to the new security forces complex include an installation operations center with command and control facility, administration and office space, training rooms, auditorium or assembly room, guard mount, hardened armory for weapons and ammunition storage, confinement facilities, law enforcement, logistics warehouse, general storage, vehicle garage with maintenance area, and associated communications functions. One existing building (879 SF) within the footprint of the proposed security forces complex would be demolished. This project would result in an increase of 41,621 SF of building space on the installation.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Construct New Military Working Dog Facility	USAF proposes to construct, operate, and maintain a new military working dog facility that consists of 14 indoor/outdoor kennels, four isolation kennels, storage and staff space, restrooms, food storage room, a covered walkway, and a veterinarian examining room, totaling 8,000 SF. A parking area with 25 spaces and new access roads also would be constructed as part of the project. Demolition of facilities totaling 2,520 SF would be included in this project, resulting in a net increase of 5,480 SF of building space on the installation.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
New Deployable Structures Laboratory	Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL) proposes to construct a new 4,125 SF high-bay addition to the southeastern corner of Building 472. Proposed new construction would include structural pads on columns and trusses for anchoring an active gravity off-load support frame; high precision environmental controls (temperature and humidity with low air currents); Gantry crane; and optically diffuse wall coatings for the high precision optical motion metrology system (videogrammetry).	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Enhanced Use Lease	Kirtland AFB proposes to lease 107 acres of USAF property along Gibson Boulevard to Thunderbird Kirtland Development, Ltd., to develop a research park with office, industrial, laboratory, retail, and hospital facilities.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Navigation Technology Satellite Integration Laboratory	AFRL proposes to construct a 10,000 SF high bay laboratory south of Building 590. The facility would contain office space; Near Field Antenna Range and control room; vault; security vestibule; restrooms; loading dock; and conference, break, storage, communications, and mechanical rooms.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
High Power Joint Electromagnetic Non-Kinetic Strike Laboratory	AFRL proposes to construct a 5,000 SF addition to Building 332 to include a heavy laboratory with shielding, a light laboratory, and office space to support new electromagnetics research.	No potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB (continued)

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Military Projects (co	ntinued)	
Kirtland Exhaust Helium Gas Recovery Facility Advanced High Powered Electromagnetic Laboratory	AFRL proposes to construct a 3,700 SF facility between Buildings 580 and 581 to recover helium gas exhaust from experiments occurring within these buildings. The recovered gas would be reliquefied for reuse in the laboratories.  AFRL proposes to construct a new 43,000 SF facility near Buildings 322 and 323. The facility would consist of a multi-story office and research complex and would allow for consolidation of personnel and equipment from several facilities throughout the installation. Buildings 324, 326, 906, 907, 908, 910, 911, 912, and 57012 would be demolished under this project.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Renewable Energy Projects	USAF proposes to develop renewable energy projects at Kirtland AFB. The proposed projects would include the installation of various renewable energy technologies installation-wide, up to a 20 megawatt solar photovoltaic array, and rooftop/carport solar photovoltaic systems.	Potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Zia Park Area Development Plan	Zia Park is comprised of land bounded by Gibson Boulevard to the north, Pennsylvania Street to the east, Hardin Boulevard to the south, and Kirtland Road and Louisiana Boulevard to the west. Zia Park encompasses approximately 300 acres of land east of the airfield, in the center of the installation. Within the next five years, the New Mexico Army National Guard's 515th Regional Training Institute (RTI) proposes to relocate from Santa Fe to the area adjacent to the PJ/CRO Campus within Zia Park. The plan for Zia Park also includes the creation of an east-west vehicular connection for the installation in order to establish a cohesive community core. Proposed projects include: relocation of the 515 RTI; expansion of the PJ/CRO Campus; development of vehicular, pedestrian, and bicycle circulation; parking; and community facilities such as the medical/dental clinics, pharmacy, dining facility, unaccompanied housing, outdoor recreational facilities, and a state-of-the art physical fitness center. Proposed activities are projected to occur up to 20 years into the future and would complete the long-term vision for Zia Park.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap; personnel increase overlap
New Mexico Army National Guard 515th RTI	The New Mexico Army National Guard's 515th RTI proposes to relocate from the Oñate Training Complex in Santa Fe to Kirtland AFB. Construction includes a 366,000 SF main campus in the former Zia Park housing area and a 40-acre maneuver and driver's training course with motor pool and classroom near the Tijeras Arroyo Golf Course. The main campus would include an educational facility, billeting, dining facilities, and associated parking.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Combat Rescue Helicopter Recapitalization	USAF proposes a one-to-one replacement of the existing HH-60G helicopter fleet at Kirtland AFB with the new HH-60W model. Associated projects include construction of a two-story 11,000 SF addition to Building 957, and demolition of Buildings 957 and 960 (8,277 SF) to construct a new 35,973 SF flight simulator facility.	In project vicinity; potential for construction overlap

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB (continued)

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Military Projects (co	ontinued)	
Upgrade Stormwater Drainage System and Arroyo Repair Activities	USAF proposes to develop, upgrade, and maintain storm drainage systems and conduct arroyo erosion repair and damage avoiding measures across the installation. Storm drainage system activities could include constructing stormwater system upgrades and components including cleaning, regrading, ditching, trenching, trench lining, backfilling, bedding, reinforced concrete pipe, culverts, vegetation, rip-rap, drop inlets, and retention and outlet structures. Arroyo repair activities could include excavating, filling, and lining arroyo banks and constructing and repairing box culverts, bank protection, and grade control structures to assist in stabilizing the arroyo bed towards a stable slope.	Potential to be in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Non-Military Projec	ts	
ABCWUA Water Treatment Facility	To accommodate future growth in Bernalillo County, the ABCWUA proposes to construct a wastewater treatment plant on Kirtland AFB. This project is proposed to occur between 2027 and 2037 on approximately 60 acres of land near the western boundary of the installation, south of Tijeras Arroyo.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Juan Tabo Hills West	Juan Tabo Hills West is Phase 4 of the Voltera Village community and sits on approximately 25 acres near Juan Tabo Boulevard and the Tijeras Arroyo. Phase 4 would consist of 250 single-family lots.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Sunport South Business Park (formerly Valle del Sol)	Sunport South Business Park is a proposed 330-acre business park expected to attract manufacturing, fabrication, warehousing, and distribution centers. It would be multi-modal to include access to the Sunport and an active rail spur. An additional 200 acres would be reserved for bike trails and walking paths. The site is south of the Sunport.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Sunport Boulevard Extension and Woodward Road Improvements	Bernalillo County Public Works Division, in cooperation with the New Mexico Department of Transportation, proposes to extend Sunport Boulevard from its current terminus at I-25 to the Broadway Boulevard/Woodward Road intersection, and improve Woodward Road along its existing alignment from Broadway Boulevard to Second Street. The extension of Sunport Boulevard would consist of a four-lane, median divided urban arterial roadway with bike lanes in each direction. The proposed roadway would be approximately 0.5 mile in length and would contain twin bridges over the South Diversion Channel and Edmunds Street. Improvements to Woodward Road would consist of a three-lane road with two travel lanes, two bike lanes, standard curb and gutter, and sidewalks on both sides of the roadway. The proposed improvements would extend approximately 0.58 mile.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB (continued)

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Non-Military Projects	s (continued)	
Mesa del Sol Master Plan	Mesa del Sol is a 12,900-acre, mixed-use master planned community. It is bound by the Sunport along the northwestern edge, Kirtland AFB on the north and east, the Isleta reservation to the south, and I-25 to the west. The community would be built over 40 years and would cover 9,000 of the 12,900 acres. It is proposed to include 3,200 acres for park and open space, 4,400 acres for residential and supporting retail, 413 acres of office space, and 800 acres for schools including university branches.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Albuquerque International Sunport Projects	Development began on the Destination Sunport project in March 2017. The project will transform approximately 80 acres into space for aviation and aerospace businesses, high tech companies, and retail. The Aviation Center of Excellence is the centerpiece of the development, which also features "The Landing," a 10-acre strip along Gibson Boulevard that will contain retail businesses. Future projects planned for the Sunport over the next 20 years include rehabilitation of various runways, taxiways, and aprons; installation/expansion of aprons and taxiways; removal/closure of taxiways; construction of an Aircraft Rescue Firefighting Facility; removal of the Belly Freight Building; construction of an addition to Concourse B; and construction of a Federal Inspection Services/International Terminal.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Valle de Oro Phase II	The USFWS proposes to conduct restoration, development, and management activities on Valle de Oro National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) in Bernalillo County. The refuge is 570 acres primarily located between 2nd Street SW and the Rio Grande in the South Valley, approximately 3.5 miles southwest of Kirtland AFB. Proposed activities include habitat restoration; construction of a visitor's center, a parking lot, trails, and roads; vegetation and wildlife management; construction and management of Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority stormwater drainage facilities, including a swale and water quality structures; and, in partnership with Mid-Rio Grande Conservancy District, align the Barr Interior Drain.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap
Prescribed Endemic Refuge Connected Habitat Area (PERCHA) Project	USFWS, through the Valle de Oro NWR, and in cooperation with Bernalillo County, proposes to develop native habitat areas on county properties within existing county-owned and -maintained drainage facilities. The county and Valle de Oro NWR are working together to establish forage and habitat areas for wildlife with the goal of linking county properties and the South Valley area of Albuquerque with the Valle de Oro NWR, so the PERCHAs are viewed as one whole system of habitat areas. There are approximately 15 PERCHA properties on lands owned by the county, but the initial phase of this project focuses on habitat improvements at the following four properties: approximately eight acres at Los Padillas Community Center, two acres at McEwen Pond, five acres at Mountain View Community Center, and 14 acres at Sanchez Farms.	Not in project vicinity; potential for construction overlap

Table 4-1. Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at Kirtland AFB (continued)

Project Name	Description	Potential Relevance to Proposed Action
Non-Military Project	s (continued)	
PERCHA Project, (continued)	Habitat improvements include removal of nonnative and invasive vegetation; replanting native wetland and upland grass species; installing songbird and pollinator habitat areas; creating appealing recreation space for city of Albuquerque residents; increasing existing drainage basins; and installing erosion control measures to include revegetation of slopes. Work at the properties is proposed to begin in June 2019 and continue for approximately 5 years.	

# 1 4.2 CUMULATIVE IMPACT ANALYSIS BY RESOURCE AREA

# **4.2.1** Airspace Management

The 90-percent increase in helicopter operations at Kirtland AFB and the HLZs on BLM-administered lands would result in a long-term, minor, adverse impact. No change in airspace designations, flight routes, or use of the training HLZs would occur under the Proposed Action. In terms of total operations occurring at the Sunport, the 90-percent increase in UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft operations would result in the addition of 855 operations, which is less than 1 percent (actual increase is 0.57 percent) of total aircraft operations. The minor increase in total operations at Kirtland AFB would have negligible impacts on airspace management in the vicinity of Kirtland AFB and the Sunport. The 90-percent increase in operations at the 42 HLZs on BLM-administered public lands would result in the rounded off number of one sortie at any one particular HLZ per week. This increase would not create airspace traffic management problems at any of the HLZs and is determined to have no adverse impact on airspace management. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects would not result in significant cumulative impacts on airspace management.

# **4.2.2 Noise**

The noise generated by construction and maintenance activities of the Proposed Action would be intermittent, short-term, and temporary in nature. By adhering to the BMPs listed within this EA and the city of Albuquerque's noise ordinance, the noise impacts generated by the Proposed Action and present and reasonably foreseeable future projects would result in only temporary increases in ambient noise levels during construction. The Proposed Action and present and reasonably foreseeable future projects occur within or adjacent to the Sunport; therefore, noise created by construction would be overcome by the noise generated by commercial and military aircraft overflights. The sound levels from the MH-139 overflight are slightly less than that of the UH-1N for all operating conditions. In addition, increased flight operations when combined with other operations at the Sunport and the HLZs on BLM-administered public lands would result in a negligible impact. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects (see **Table 4-1**), would not result in significant cumulative impacts on sensitive noise receptors or the noise environment at Kirtland AFB or regionally.

# 4.2.3 Air Quality

Construction and maintenance activities under the Proposed Action would result in low levels of air emissions, well below the *de minimis* threshold limits, would not be regionally significant, and would be short-term and temporary in nature. BMPs outlined in **Section 3.2**, including dust suppression, stabilization of previously disturbed areas, and shutting down machinery and equipment when not in use for extended periods of time, are also consistent with those adhered to within the city of Albuquerque and would minimize impacts. These BMPs are typical measures listed within fugitive dust control construction permits issued by AEHD-AQD, which would be implemented for the Proposed Action and present and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Increased flight operations would result in a slight increase in emissions; however, annual emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below the USEPA 100 tpy threshold. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects (see **Table 4-1**), would not result in significant cumulative impacts on air quality at Kirtland AFB or regionally.

# 4.2.4 Water Resources

1

19

38

- 2 The Proposed Action would not result in impacts on groundwater or floodplains; however, short-3 term, negligible adverse impacts could result from ground-disturbing activities associated with 4 demolition and construction. Construction areas associated with the Proposed Action and present 5 and reasonably foreseeable future projects on the installation and within the city of Albuquerque require all construction activities, regardless of size, to implement BMPs to ensure that stormwater 6 7 pollutants are contained to the maximum extent practical and do not enter storm drainage 8 systems. Project-specific CGPs would be required for project areas larger than 1 acre; therefore. site-specific SWPPPs would be developed and all BMPs outlined therein would be implemented 9 10 prior to any ground disturbance, thereby reducing any adverse impact on surface waters. Soil disturbance from demolition and construction has the potential to result in a minor disruption of 11 12 natural drainage patterns, contamination of stormwater discharge, and heavy sediment loading.
- The Proposed Action and projects presented in **Table 4-1** would be conducted in accordance with environmental considerations, including implementation of stormwater and erosion control as well as water conservation measures (e.g., using low flow toilets). Increased flight operations would result in no short- or long-term impacts on water resources. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, would not result in a significant cumulative impact on water resources.

#### 4.2.5 Cultural Resources

- 20 The Proposed Action would not result in adverse impacts on archaeological or traditional cultural 21 properties; however, construction associated with two aspects of the Proposed Action have the 22 potential to adversely impact an NRHP-eligible resource, Hangar 1001. However, the overall 23 effect to the setting and overall integrity of Hangar 1001 would not be adverse. Avoidance of 24 known cultural resources sites would be taken into consideration when planning present and 25 reasonably foreseeable future projects on the installation and within the city of Albuquerque. 26 However, if project activities would be conducted adjacent to or could not be adjusted to avoid 27 impacting an archaeological site, then consultation under 36 CFR Part 800 with the SHPO/Tribal 28 Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) would occur, and mitigation measures would be developed 29 in accordance with Section 106 of the NHPA.
- 30 Should an inadvertent discovery of human or cultural remains occur on Kirtland AFB, all project 31 activities would stop, the Kirtland AFB Cultural Resources Program Manager would be notified, 32 and operational procedures outlined in the ICRMP would be followed. Should an inadvertent 33 discovery occur within the city of Albuquerque, all project activities would stop and the discovery 34 would be reported to the SHPO for assistance and further guidance. Increased flight operations 35 would result in no short- or long-term impacts on cultural resources. Therefore, the Proposed 36 Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects (see 37 **Table 4-1**), would not result in a significant cumulative impact on cultural resources.

# 4.2.6 Infrastructure

The Proposed Action has the potential to adversely impact the following infrastructure: transportation, electrical system, natural gas, water supply system, sanitary sewer/wastewater system, communications system, and solid waste management. These impacts are anticipated to be intermittent, short-term, and temporary in nature. BMPs outlined in **Section 3.6**, to include timing construction-related traffic to avoid peak travel hours and diverting materials that could be recycled or reused from landfills to the greatest extent possible, would further reduce any impacts. These BMPs are typical measures adhered to for construction projects on the installation and

- 1 within the city of Albuquerque. The use of liquid fuels (i.e., JP-8) at Kirtland AFB for increased
- 2 flight operations would result in long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts. Renovation and
- 3 construction of new infrastructure on and off the installation (see **Table 4-1**) would result in long-
- 4 term, beneficial impacts from improved water conservation, energy efficiency, and improved
- 5 transportation networks. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past,
- 6 present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, would not result in a significant cumulative
- 7 impact on infrastructure.

# 8 4.2.7 Hazardous Materials and Waste

- 9 The Proposed Action and present and reasonably foreseeable actions on Kirtland AFB and within
- 10 the city of Albuquerque would result in short- and long-term increases in the use of hazardous
- 11 materials and petroleum products and generation of waste. BMPs outlined in **Section 3.7**, to
- 12 include proper vehicle maintenance, proper procurement of hazardous materials, and proper
- 13 disposal of hazardous wastes, would minimize impacts. The Proposed Action, as well as present
- 14 and reasonably foreseeable future projects at Kirtland AFB and within the city of Albuquerque
- 15 (see **Table 4-1**), would incorporate measures to limit or control hazardous materials and wastes
- into their design and operation plans. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other
- past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, would not result in a significant
- 18 cumulative impact on hazardous materials and wastes.

# 19 **4.2.8 Safety**

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39 40

41

42

No long-term, adverse cumulative impacts on health and safety would be expected from the Proposed Action and present and reasonably foreseeable future projects on the installation and within the city of Albuquerque. Adherence to established procedures, including the use of PPE, fencing project areas and posting signs, and compliance with OSH, DOD, and OSHA standards. would reduce or eliminate short-term health and safety impacts on contractors, military personnel, and the general public. These procedures are typical for construction projects on the installation and within the city of Albuquerque. Although the MH-139 would be a new aircraft in the USAF fleet, all mission-related activities would be carried out in accordance with DOD and USAF safety policies and plans. Aircraft maintenance activities similar to those already performed on the UN-1N would continue to be accomplished in accordance with applicable USAF safety regulations, published USAF Technical Orders, and standards prescribed by USAF occupational safety and health requirements. Because the total annual sorties would remain constant under the Proposed Action, the potential for bird/wildlife aircraft-strike interactions is likely to remain at current levels when averaged across the 42 HLZs because birds at the HLZs have adapted to aircraft operations in the area. 58 SOW would continue to follow the requirements of the BASH Plan and the semi-annual bird hazard working group to help reduce bird/wildlife incidents at Kirtland AFB and the HLZs. In addition, although flight operations would increase under the Proposed Action, replacement of the aging UH-1N aircraft with the MH-139 aircraft would resolve reliability deficiencies, enhance mission capabilities, and improve training of military personnel throughout the USAF. Therefore, the Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects (see Table 4-1), would not result in a significant cumulative impact on health and safety.

# 4.2.9 Socioeconomics

- 43 The Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
- 44 actions on Kirtland AFB and within the city of Albuquerque, would continue to result in short-term,
- 45 beneficial impacts on the region's economy through the purchase of construction materials and
- 46 providing employment for construction personnel during project activities. Increased flight

- 1 operations would result in no short- or long-term impacts on socioeconomics. Therefore, the
- 2 Proposed Action, when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future
- 3 projects (see **Table 4-1**), would not result in a significant cumulative impact on socioeconomics.

# 4 4.3 UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE IMPACTS

- 5 Unavoidable adverse impacts would result from the Proposed Action. None of these impacts
- 6 would be significant.
- 7 Energy. The Proposed Action would require an increase in the use of fossil fuels, a non-
- 8 renewable natural resource, during demolition, construction, training, and flight operations. The
- 9 use of non-renewable resources is an unavoidable occurrence, although not considered
- 10 significant.

25

- 11 Hazardous Materials and Wastes. The use and generation of hazardous materials and wastes
- during construction, maintenance, and increased aircraft operations would be unavoidable;
- 13 however, the materials and wastes would be handled in accordance with federal, state, and local
- policies and would not be expected to result in significant impacts.

# 15 **4.4 COMPATIBILITY OF THE PROPOSED ACTION WITH THE OBJECTIVES OF FEDERAL**, 16 **REGIONAL**, **AND LOCAL LAND USE PLANS**, **POLICIES**, **AND CONTROLS**

- 17 The Proposed Action would occur entirely within government-owned lands and airspace within
- which USAF currently operates. Activities under the Proposed Action would not differ from current
- 19 uses of these areas. USAF would continue to follow all requirements related to helicopter
- 20 operations and maintenance and would therefore be consistent with federal, regional, state, and
- 21 local land use policies and controls. Demolition and construction associated with the Proposed
- 22 Action would not be incompatible with any current land uses on Kirtland AFB, would not conflict
- with any applicable off-installation land use ordinances, and would follow all applicable permitting.
- building, and safety requirements.

# 4.5 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SHORT-TERM USES AND LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

- 26 The relationship between short-term uses and enhancement of long-term productivity from
- 27 implementation of the Proposed Action is evaluated from the standpoint of short-term effects and
- 28 long-term effects. Short-term uses of the biophysical components of the human environment
- 29 include direct construction-related disturbances and direct impacts associated with an increase in
- 30 population and activity that occurs over a period of less than 5 years. Long-term uses of the
- 31 human environment include those impacts occurring over a period of more than 5 years, including
- 32 permanent resource loss.
- 33 The Proposed Action would not require short-term resource uses that would result in long-term
- 34 compromises of productivity. The Proposed Action would not result in intensification of land use
- 35 at Kirtland AFB or within the surrounding area. Implementation of the Proposed Action would not
- 36 represent a loss of open space. Therefore, it is anticipated that the Proposed Action would not
- 37 result in adverse cumulative impacts on land use or aesthetics.

# 38 4.6 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES

- 39 Irreversible and irretrievable resource commitments are related to the use of non-renewable
- 40 resources and the impacts that the use of these resources will have on future generations.
- 41 Irreversible impacts primarily result from use or destruction of a specific resource that cannot be

- 1 replaced within a reasonable timeframe (e.g., energy and minerals). The irreversible and
- 2 irretrievable commitments of resources that would result from implementation of the Proposed
- 3 Action involve the consumption of material resources used for construction, energy resources,
- 4 biological resources, and human labor resources. The use of these resources is considered to be
- 5 permanent.

8

- 6 Material Resources. Material resources used for the Proposed Action would potentially include
- 7 building materials, concrete and asphalt, and various construction materials and supplies. The
  - materials that would be consumed are not in short supply, would not limit other unrelated
- 9 construction activities, and would not be considered significant.
- 10 **Energy Resources**. Energy resources used for the Proposed Action would be irretrievably lost.
- 11 This includes petroleum-based products (e.g., gasoline, diesel, and JP-8). During construction
- 12 and maintenance activities, gasoline and diesel would be used for the operation of vehicles and
- 13 construction equipment. JP-8 would be used for operation of UH-1N and MH-139 aircraft. The
- 14 volume of fuel throughput would increase with the associated increase in aircraft operations.
- 15 Consumption of these energy resources would not place a significant demand on their availability
- in the region; therefore, less than significant impacts would be expected.
- 17 Human Resources. The use of human resources for construction and maintenance activities is
- 18 considered an irretrievable loss only in that it would preclude such personnel from engaging in
- 19 other work activities. However, the use of human resources for the Proposed Action represents
- 20 employment opportunities and is considered beneficial.

#### 5.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

# **Megan Perez-Utter**

Tehama, LLC

B.S. Double Major Geology/Anthropology M.A. Museum Studies with Emphasis in Geology

Years of Experience: 6

# Adam Harvey, PE, PPM

Tehama, LLC

**B.S. Engineering Physics** 

M.S. Environmental Science and Engineering

Years of Experience: 34

#### Phil Dula

Tehama, LLC

B.A. Biology

M.S. Geology

M.B.A.

Years of Experience: 39

#### Summer Manning,

Tehama, LLC

**B.S. Conservation Sciences** 

Years of Experience: 2

#### Michelle Bare

**HDR** 

**General Studies** 

Years of Experience: 30

#### Jeanne Barnes

B.A. History

M.A. History

Years of Experience: 14

# **Timothy Didlake**

**HDR** 

B.S. Earth Sciences

Years of Experience: 11

# Leigh Hagan

HDR

M.E.S.M. Environmental Science and

Management

B.S. Biology

Years of Experience: 14

# **Christopher Holdridge**

HDR

M.S. Environmental Assessment

B.S. Environmental Science/Chemistry

Years of Experience: 24

#### Leesa Gatreak

**HDR** 

B.S. Architectural History M.S. Historic Preservation Years of Experience: 8

# Darrell Molzan, PE

HDR

B.S. Civil Engineering Years of Experience: 36

# Steven Peluso, CHMM, CPEA

**HDR** 

B.S. Chemical Engineering Years of Experience: 31

# **Timothy Lavallee, PE**

LPES, Inc

B.S. Mechanical Engineering

M.S. Civil/Environmental Engineering

Years of Experience: 30



6.0 REFER	RENCES
ABQ RIDE 2019	ABQ RIDE 2019. ABQ RIDE Bus Routes & Schedule. Available online: http://www.cabq.gov/transit/bus-routes-and-schedules.
ANSI 2013	American National Standard Institute (ANSI). 2013. American National Standard Quantities and Procedures for Description and Measurement of Environmental Sound. Part 3: Short-term measurements with an observer present. ANSI S12.9-1993 (R2003)/Part 3.
ASN 2020a	Aviation Safety Network (ASN). 2020. ASN Aviation Safety Database results for UH-1 Class A Mishaps. Last updated 28 February 2020. Available online: <a href="https://aviation-safety.net/wikibase">https://aviation-safety.net/wikibase</a> . Accessed 28 February 2020.
ASN 2020b	Aviation Safety Network (ASN). 2020. ASN Aviation Safety Database results for AW139 Class A Mishaps. Last updated 28 February 2020. Available online: <a href="https://aviation-safety.net/wikibase">https://aviation-safety.net/wikibase</a> . Accessed 28 February 2020.
Beck 2019	Beck, Jason. Email correspondence between Martha Garcia, Kirtland AFB NEPA PM, and Major Beck, USAF 58 SOW Chief CRH Integration, requesting assistance in obtaining information regarding the UH-1N helicopter replacement. 9 May 2019 and 16 July 2019.
BLM 2019	Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2019. Final Environmental Assessment for BLM Right of Way for 58 SOW Training/Near Kirtland AFB Sandoval, Cibola, Socorro, Guadalupe, and De Baca Counties, New Mexico DOI-BLM-NM-A010-2019-0011-EA. 20 May 2019.
BLS 2020	Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). 2020. <i>Local Area Unemployment Statistics</i> . Available online: https://data.bls.gov/data/. Accessed 23 March 2020.
EASA 2010	European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA). 2010. Data Sheet for Noise - AW139.
EASE 2017	European Aviation Safety Agency. 2017. Data Sheet for Noise - UH-1N.
FAA 2019	FAA. 2019. Airport Master Record Albuquerque International Sunport. FAA Form 5010-1. Accessed: 12 March 2019
EPA 2003	EPA. 2003. Estimating 2003, Building Related Construction and Demolition Materials Amounts.
Google 2019	Google Maps. 2019. Available online: http://maps.google.com/.
Harris 1998	Harris, M. Cyril. Handbook of Acoustical Measurements and Noise Control. McGraw-Hill, New York, New York.
HGL 2013	HydroGeoLogic 2013. Final Remedial Investigation Report Military Muntions Response Program. March 2013.
Johnson 2020	Johnson, Matthew. 2020. Email conversation between Michelle Bare, HDR, and Major Beck, 58 SOW Flight Safety Officer, regarding bird/wildlife-aircraft strikes and potential to occur at HLZs. 24 March 2020.

KAFB 2000	Kirtland Air Force Base (KAFB). 2000. Kirtland Air Force Base National Register Evaluation Form: Hangar 1001. August 2000.
KAFB 2012	KAFB. 2012. Kirtland Air Force Base Real Estate Management Existing Facilities.
KAFB 2013	KAFB. 2013. Kirtland Air Force Base Albuquerque, New Mexico Final Remedial Investigation Report Military Munitions Response Program. March 2013.
KAFB 2016	KAFB. 2016. Installation Development Plan Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico. March 2016.
KAFB 2017a	KAFB. 2017. Final Fiscal Year 2016 Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Activities Report for Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU) 6-1, Landfill 1 (LF-001); SWMU 6-2, Landfill 2 (LF-002), and SWMU 6-4, Landfills 4, 5, and 6 (LF-008). October 2017.
KAFB 2017b	KAFB. 2017. ST-070E – Oil-Water Separator, ST-219 (SWMU ST-70) Final Well Completion Report. September 2017.
KAFB 2018a	KAFB. 2018. US Air Force Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan Kirtland Air Force Base Albuquerque, New Mexico. 16 February 2018.
KAFB 2018b	KAFB. 2018. US Air Force Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan Kirtland Air Force Base New Mexico. 28 September 2018.
KAFB 2018c	KAFB. 2018. Pest Management Plan, Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico. October 2018.
KAFB 2018d	KAFB. 2018. Kirtland Air Force Base Albuquerque, New Mexico Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan. February 2018.
KAFB 2018e	KAFB. 2018. Kirtland Air Force Base Hazardous Waste Management Plan. September 2018.
KAFB 2018f	KAFB. 2018. Phase I RCRA Facility Investigation Report Bulk Fuels Facility Release Solid Waste Management Unit St-106/SS-111 Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico. August 2018.
KAFB 2019	KAFB. 2019. Kirtland Air Force Base 2018 Economic Impact. October 2019. Available online: https://www.kirtland.af.mil/Portals/52/Economic%20Impact%20Statement%2016 OCT.pdf. Accessed 10 January 2020.
KAFB 2020a	KAFB. 2020. Memorandum for submittal of the calendar year 2019 Air Emission Inventory through the State and Local Emissions Inventory System. March 2020.
KAFB 2020b	KAFB. 2020. Annual Consumer Confidence Report on Drinking Water Quality. June 2020. Available online: https://www.kirtland.af.mil/Portals/52/Complete%202019%20CCR%20%28Final %29.pdf. Accessed 11 June 2020.

Leonardo 2020 Leonardo. 2020. *How It Compares: Leonardo Helicopters*. Available online: https://nationalsecurityhelicopter.com/how-it-compares/. Accessed 03 March 2020

Malloy 2019

Malloy, Laura. 2019. Email correspondence between Laura Malloy, Kirtland AFB 58 SOW Historian, and Phil Dula, Tehama LLC, regarding review of 58 SOW historic information. 13 May 2019.

Melillo et al. 2014

Melillo, Jerry M., Terese (T.C.) Richmond, and Gary W. Yohe, Eds. 2014. *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*. US Global Change Research Program, Chapter 18: Midwest. doi:10.7930/J0Z31WJ2.

MF 2018

Military Factory (MF). 2018. Boeing MH-139 Multi Mission Medium Lift Military Helicopter, Fact Sheet Technical Specifications. 25 September 2018. Available online:

https://www.militaryfactory.com/aircraft/detail.asp?aircraft\_id=1907. Accessed 26 June 2019.

NMED 2019

New Mexico Environment Department (NMED). 2019. *New Mexico Air Quality Control Regions*. Available online: https://www.env.nm.gov/air-quality/nm-air-quality-control-regions/. Accessed 16 September 2019.

Red-E-Bins 2020 Red-E-Bins. 2020. Debris Calculator. Available online:

https://www.redebins.com/debris-calculator/. Accessed 13 March 2020.

Reynolds 2019 Reynolds, David. 2019. Email communication from David Reynolds (377 MSG/CEIEC Cultural Resources Program Manager) to Leesa Gratreak and Michelle Bare (HDR, Inc.) regarding eligibility status for historic-age buildings in the project area. Email sent 27 September 2019.

Rocha 2019

Rocha, Dario. 2019. Email communication from Dario Rocha (City of Albuquerque Environmental Health Department) to Virginia Harris (Solutio Environmental Inc.) regarding the end of the 20-year maintenance plan for Bernalillo County. Email sent 12 March 2019.

**SNL 2017** 

Sandia National Laboratories (SNL). 2017. *Annual Site Environmental Report, Sandia National Laboratories, New Mexico*. SAND2017-8026 R. Available online:

https://www.sandia.gov/news/publications/environmental\_reports/\_assets/doc uments/2016\_ASER\_SNL-NM\_ALL-Electronic.pdf. September 2017.

USAF undated US Air Force (USAF). Undated. Wildlife Strikes by Phase of Operation (Object #1) FY 1995–FY 2016. Available online:

<a href="https://www.safety.af.mil/Portals/71/documents/Aviation/BASH%20Statistics/USAF%20Wildlife%20Strikes%20by%20Phase%20of%20Operation.pdf">https://www.safety.af.mil/Portals/71/documents/Aviation/BASH%20Statistics/USAF%20Wildlife%20Strikes%20by%20Phase%20of%20Operation.pdf</a>. Accessed 2 March 2020.

**USAF 2013** 

USAF 2013. Occupational Safety and Health Standard 48-20. May 10, 2013. Occupational Noise Hearing Conservation Program. Available online: <a href="http://static.e.publishing.af.mil/production/1/af\_sg/publication/afoshstd48-20/afoshstd48-20.pdf">http://static.e.publishing.af.mil/production/1/af\_sg/publication/afoshstd48-20.pdf</a>.

**USAF 2019** USAF. 2019. H-1 Flight Mishap History (All Rates per 100,000 Flying Hours). Updated 1 November 2019. Available online: < <a href="https://www.safetv.af.mil/Portals/71/documents/Aviation/Aircraft%20Statistics/">https://www.safetv.af.mil/Portals/71/documents/Aviation/Aircraft%20Statistics/</a> H-1.pdf>. Accessed 2 March 2020. USAF and USAF and NMED. 2018. Kirtland AFB fuel leak presentation presented by Brent Meyer, EA Engineering, Sciences, and Technology, Inc. 15 November 2018. NMED 2018 USCB 2000 United States Census Bureau (USBC). 2000. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000. Available online: https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml. **USCB** US Census Bureau (USCB). 2010. Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile. Available online: 2010a http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml. USCB. 2010. Selected Economic Characteristics. Available online: **USCB** https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml. 2010b USCB. 2013-2017. American Fact Finder. Industry by Occupation for the USCB Civilian Employed Population 16 Years and Over. Available online: 2013-2017 http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml. US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1971. Noise from Construction USEPA Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances. 1971 Washington, DC: s.n., Publication NTID300.1 US Environmental Protection Agency. 1981. Noise Effects Handbook: A Desk USEPA Reference to Health and Welfare Effects of Noise. Office of Noise Abatement 1981a and Control. October 1979. Revised July 1981. Available online: http://nonoise.org/epa/Roll7/roll7doc27.pdf. USEPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2018. GRGRP 2013: USEPA Waste. Available online: 2018 https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghgrp-reported-data Wheelock, Katrina, 2019. Email conversation between Ms. Katrina Wheelock. Wheelock 2019 377 MSG/CEIE, and Ms. Michelle Bare, HDR, verifying the potential for hazardous and petroleum wastes to be generated within the project area. 19 November 2019. Wheelock Wheelock, Katrina. 2019. Email conversation between Ms. Katrina Wheelock, 2020 377 MSG/CEIE, and Ms. Megan Perez-Utter, Tehama, verifying current tonnage tabulations, 19 March 2020 Wilson Wilson, Deborah. 2019. Phone conversation between Ms. Deborah Wilson, 377 2019 MSG/CEIE, and Ms. Michelle Bare, HDR, verifying the potential for hazardous materials to be stored or used within the project area. 19 November 2019.

# APPENDIX A INTERAGENCY AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT MATERIALS

# Appendix A

# Interagency and Intergovernmental Coordination for **Environmental Planning and Public Involvement Materials**

The 377th Air Base Wing (377 ABW) solicited comments on the Environmental Assessment (EA) by distributing letters (example follows) to potentially interested federal, state, and local agencies: Native American tribes; and other stakeholder groups or individuals. The following is a list of potentially interested parties:

# Federal, State, and Local Agencies – Scoping Letter

US Fish & Wildlife Service PO Box 1306 Albuquerque NM 87103-1306

Ms. Priscilla J. Avila, Acting Regional Director and Regional Environmental Specialist Bureau of Indian Affairs Southwest Regional Office 1001 Indian School Road NW Albuquerque NM 87104

Ms. Danita Burns, District Manager Bureau of Land Management New Mexico State Office Albuquerque District Office 100 Sun Avenue NE, Suite 330 Pan American Building Albuquerque NM 87109-4676

Mr. Stephen Spencer, Regional Environmental Officer **US** Department of Interior Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance -Albuquerque Region 1001 Indian School Road NW, Suite 348 Albuquerque NM 87104

Mr. Terry Biggio, Regional Administrator Federal Aviation Administration Southwest Region 10101 Hillwood Parkway Fort Worth TX 76177-1524

Ms. Pearl Armijo, District Conservationist Natural Resources Conservation Service Albuquerque Service Center 100 Sun Avenue NE, Suite 160 Albuquerque NM 87109

Ms. Amy Leuders, Southwest Regional Director Mr. George Macdonell, Chief Environmental Resources Section US Army Corps of Engineers 4101 Jefferson Plaza NE Albuquerque NM 87109

> Ms. Anne L. Idsal, Regional Administrator US EPA, Region 6 1445 Ross Avenue Fountain Pl 12th Floor, Suite 1200 Dallas TX 75202-2733

Ms. Cheryl Prewitt, Regional Environmental Coordinator **US Forest Service** Southwestern Region 333 Broadway Boulevard SE Albuquerque NM 87102-3407

Ms. Susan Lacy DOE/NNSA Sandia Field Office PO Box 5400 Albuquerque NM 87187

Mr. John Weckerle DOE/NNSA Office of General Counsel PO Box 5400 Albuquerque NM 87187

The Honorable Martin Heinrich **US Senate** 400 Gold Avenue SW. Suite 1080 Albuquerque NM 87102

The Honorable Tom Udall **US Senate** 400 Gold Avenue SW. Suite 300 Albuquerque NM 87102

The Honorable Xochitl Torres Small US House of Representatives 430 Cannon HOB Washington DC 20515

The Honorable Debra Haaland US House of Representatives 400 Gold Avenue SW, Suite 680 Albuquerque NM 87102

The Honorable Ben R. Luján US House of Representatives 1611 Calle Lorca, Suite A Santa Fe NM 87505

Dr. Jeff Pappas, PhD, State Historic Preservation Officer and Director New Mexico Historic Preservation Division Department of Cultural Affairs Bataan Memorial Building 407 Galisteo Street, Suite 236 Santa Fe NM 87501

Ms. Stephanie Garcia Richard Commissioner of Public Lands New Mexico State Land Office 310 Old Santa Fe Trail Santa Fe NM 87501

Mr. Matt Wunder, Chief Conservation Services New Mexico Department of Game and Fish PO Box 25112 Santa Fe NM 87504

Mr. Craig Johnson, Assistant Commissioner of Commercial Resources New Mexico State Land Office PO Box 1148 Santa Fe NM 87504

Ms. Jennifer L. Hower Office of General Counsel & Environmental Policy New Mexico Environment Department 1190 St. Francis Drive, Suite N4050 Santa Fe NM 87505

Mr. Jeff M. Witte, Director/Secretary New Mexico Department of Agriculture 3190 S. Espina Las Cruces NM 88003 Ms. Sarah Cottrell Propst, Cabinet Secretary New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department 1220 South St. Francis Drive Santa Fe NM 87505

Development Management/Department Director Bernalillo County Planning Section 111 Union Square SE, Suite 100 Albuquerque NM 87102

Department Director City of Albuquerque Planning Department PO Box 1293 Albuquerque NM 87103

Board of Directors Mid-Region Council of Governments 809 Copper Avenue NW Albuquerque NM 87102

Ms. Julie Morgas Baca, Bernalillo County Manager Bernalillo County Manager's Office One Civic Plaza NW, 10th Floor Albuquerque NM 87102

Ms. Alicia Manzano, Director of Communications City of Albuquerque Office of the Mayor PO Box 1293 Albuquerque NM 87103

Bernalillo County Board of Commissioners One Civic Plaza NW, 10th Floor Albuquerque NM 87102

Jeff Brown, Field Manager Bureau of Land Management Rio Puerco Office 100 Sun Avenue, NE Pan American Building, Suite 330 Albuquerque NM 87109

Socorro Board of County Commissioners PO Box I Socorro NM 87801

Valencia Board of County Commissioners PO Box 1119 Los Lunas NM 87031 Torrance County Commission PO Box 48 205 S Ninth Street Estancia NM 87016

Sierra County Commission 855 Van Patten Truth or Consequences NM 87901 Sandoval County Board of County Commissioners PO Box 40 Bernalillo NM 87004

Doña Ana County Commissioners Doña County Government Center 845 N Motel Boulevard Las Cruces NM 88007

# **Example Federal, State, and Local Agency Scoping Letter**



#### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE 377TH AIR BASE WING (AFGSC)

Colonel David S. Miller, USAF Commander 377th Air Base Wing 2000 Wyoming Blvd SE Kirtland Air Force Base NM 87117

Ms. Danita Burns, District Manager Bureau of Land Management Albuquerque District Office 100 Sun Avenue NE Pan American Building, Suite 330 Albuquerque NM 87109-4676

Dear Ms. Burns

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, the Council on Environmental Quality regulations, and the United States Air Force (USAF) NEPA regulations, the USAF is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) to evaluate the proposal to replace the aging Bell UH-1N aircraft at Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB) with the Boeing MH-139 medium lift aircraft. The current force of six UH-1N aircraft, assigned to 58th Special Operations Wing (58 SOW), would be replaced with ten MH-139 aircraft. Flight activities are projected to increase as aircrew and students are converted from one airframe to another. It is anticipated that all UH-1N helicopters would be phased out by 2032. To support the beddown, the Proposed Action includes the demolition of buildings 924 and 953. Removal of 924 allows for the creation of a new parking lot; removal of 953 allows for a 35,776 square foot (SF) addition to building 951 to accommodate three high bay rooms for MH-139 simulators. Additional construction required as part of this Proposed Action includes a 4,800 SF addition to building 957 for office and storage space and a new 75,000 SF facility near hangar 1001 for 512th Rescue Squadron operations.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to replace the aging UH-1N helicopter fleet with an updated airframe expected to provide significant upgrades in speed, range, endurance, payload capacity, and survivability. The aging UH-1Ns are critical assets for the 58 SOW, used to train aircrew for nuclear weapon site security, nuclear missile convoy operations, and emergency evacuation operations. The Proposed Action is needed to address increased helicopter maintenance costs, resolve reliability deficiencies, enhance mission capability, and improve training of military personnel. Kirtland AFB is considered the prime location for the USAF graduate level vertical lift training. It has all of the required established training assets to include: refueling tracks, high-desert/high-density altitude training, and access to gunnery ranges. Keeping the MH-139 co-located with the existing training assets would maintain a

training synergy for the USAF. Separating the MH-139 from the existing training assets would greatly reduce effectiveness and increase training costs.

If you have additional information regarding impacts of the Proposed Action on the natural environment or other environmental aspects of which we are unaware, we would appreciate receiving such information for inclusion and consideration during the NEPA compliance process. A copy of the Final Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives for the EA Addressing UH-1N Replacement Beddown at Kirtland AFB is available at http://www.kirtland.af.mil by clicking the "Environment" button at the bottom of the webpage. We look forward to and welcome your participation in this process. Please respond within 30 days of receipt of this letter to ensure your concerns are adequately addressed in the EA.

Please send your written responses to the NEPA Program Manager, 377 MSG/CEIEC, 2050 Wyoming Boulevard SE, Suite 116, Kirtland AFB NM 87117, or via email to KirtlandNEPA@us.af.mil.

Sincerely

DAVID S. MILLER, Colonel, USAF

Commander

# Native American Tribes - Scoping Letter

Governor Brian Vallo Pueblo of Acoma PO Box 309

Acoma Pueblo NM 87034

Governor Dwayne Herrera

Pueblo of Cochiti PO Box 70

Cochiti Pueblo NM 87072

Chairman Timothy L. Nuvangyaoma

Hopi Tribal Council PO Box 123

Kykotsmovi AZ 86039

Governor Max A. Zuni Pueblo of Isleta PO Box 1270

Isleta NM 87022

Governor David M. Toledo

Pueblo of Jemez PO Box 100

Jemez Pueblo NM 87024

President Levi Pesata Jicarilla Apache Nation

PO Box 507

Dulce NM 87528

Governor Wilfred Herrera, Jr.

Pueblo of Laguna PO Box 194

Laguna NM 87026

President Arthur "Butch" Blazer

Mescalero Apache Tribe

PO Box 227

Mescalero NM 88340

Governor Phillip A. Perez

Pueblo of Nambe Route 1 Box 117-BB

Santa Fe NM 87506

President Jonathan Nez

Navajo Nation PO Box 7440

Window Rock AZ 86515

Governor Ron Lavato Ohkay Owingeh Pueblo

PO Box 1099

San Juan Pueblo NM 87566

Governor Craig Quanchello

Pueblo of Picuris PO Box 127

Peñasco NM 87553

Governor Joseph M. Talachy

Pueblo of Pojoaque 78 Cities of Gold Santa Fe NM 87506

Governor Issac Lujan Pueblo of Sandia 481 Sandia Loop Bernalillo NM 87004

Governor James Candelaria

Pueblo of San Felipe

PO Box 4339

San Felipe Pueblo NM 87001

Governor Perry Martinez Pueblo of San Ildefonso

02 Tunvo Po

Santa Fe NM 87506

Governor Timothy Menchego

Pueblo of Santa Ana

2 Dove Road

Santa Ana Pueblo NM 87004

Governor J. Michael Chavarria

Pueblo of Santa Clara

PO Box 580

Española NM 87532

Governor Joseph Aquilar Pueblo of Santo Domingo

PO Box 9

Santo Domingo Pueblo NM 87052

Governor Richard Aspenwind

Pueblo of Taos PO Box 1846 Taos NM 87571 Governor Milton Herrera Pueblo of Tesuque Route 42 Box 360-T Santa Fe NM 87506

Chairwoman Gwendena Lee-Gatewood White Mountain Apache Tribe PO Box 700 Whiteriver AZ 85941

Governor E. Michael Silvas Ysleta del Sur Pueblo 117 S Old Pueblo Road PO Box 17579-Ysleta Station El Paso TX 79907

Governor Antonia Medina Pueblo of Zia 135 Capitol Square Drive Zia Pueblo NM 87053-6013

Governor Val R. Panteah, Sr. Pueblo of Zuni PO Box 339 Zuni NM 87327

Chairwoman Lori Gooday-Ware Fort Sill Apache Tribe of Oklahoma Route 2, Box 121 Apache OK 73006

Chairman Harold Cuthair Ute Mountain Ute Tribe PO Box JJ Towaoc CO 81334-0248 Chairman Matthew Komalty Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma PO Box 369 Carnegie OK 73015

Chairman William Nelson Comanche Nation of Oklahoma PO Box 908 Lawton OK 73502

President Bruce Pratt Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma PO Box 470 Pawnee OK 74058

Chairman Terry Rambler San Carlos Apache Tribe PO Box 0 San Carlos AZ 85550

Chairwoman Christine Sage Southern Ute Tribe PO Box 737 Ignacio CO 81137

President Terri Parton Wichita and Affiliated Tribes Wichita Executive Committee PO Box 729 Anadarko OK 73005

Stanley Herrera, Chapter President Navajo Nation-Alamo Navajo Chapter PO Box 827 Magdalena NM 87825

Navajo Nation-Torreon / Star Lake Chapter PO Box 1024 Cuba NM 87013

# **Example Tribal Scoping Letter**



#### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE 377TH AIR BASE WING (AFGSC)

Colonel David S. Miller, USAF Commander 377th Air Base Wing 2000 Wyoming Blvd SE Kirtland Air Force Base NM 87117

Governor E. Michael Silvas Ysleta del Sur Pueblo 117 S Old Pueblo Road PO Box 17579 El Paso TX 79907

Dear Governor Silvas

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, the Council on Environmental Quality regulations, and the United States Air Force (USAF) NEPA regulations, the USAF is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) to evaluate the proposal to replace the aging Bell UH-1N aircraft at Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB) with the Bocing MH-139 medium lift aircraft. The current force of six UH-1N aircraft, assigned to 58th Special Operations Wing (58 SOW), would be replaced with ten MH-139 aircraft. Flight activities are projected to increase as aircrew and students are converted from one airframe to another. It is anticipated that all UH-1N helicopters would be phased out by 2032. To support the beddown, the Proposed Action includes the demolition of buildings 924 and 953. Removal of 924 allows for the creation of a new parking lot; removal of 953 allows for a 35,776 square foot (SF) addition to building 951 to accommodate three high bay rooms for MH-139 simulators. Additional construction required as part of this Proposed Action includes a 4,800 SF addition to building 957 for office and storage space and a new 75,000 SF facility near hangar 1001 for 512th Rescue Squadron operations.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to replace the aging UH-1N helicopter fleet with an

updated airfiame expected to provide significant upgrades in speed, range, endurance, payload capacity, and survivability. The aging U11-1Ns are critical assets for the 58 SOW, used to train aircrew for nuclear weapon site security, nuclear missile convoy operations, and emergency evacuation operations. The Proposed Action is needed to address increased helicopter maintenance costs, resolve reliability deficiencies, enhance mission capability, and improve training of military personnel. Kirtland AFB is considered the prime location for the USAF graduate level vertical lift training. It has all of the required established training assets to include: refueling tracks, high-desert/high-density altitude training, and access to gunnery ranges. Keeping the MI1-139 co-located with the existing training assets would maintain a training synergy for the USAF. Separating the MH-139 from the existing training assets would greatly reduce effectiveness and increase training costs.

Pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 800), the USAF would like to initiate government-to-government consultation to allow you and your designee the opportunity to identify any comments, concerns, and suggestions relevant to the NEPA compliance process concerning the Proposed Action. A copy of the Final Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives for the EA Addressing UH-1N Replacement Beddown at Kirtland AFB is available at http://www.kirtland.af.mil by clicking the "Environment" button at the bottom of the webpage. As we move forward through this process, we welcome your participation and input. For technical information, please contact my NEPA Program Manager, Ms. Martha E. Garciá, directly at (505) 846-6446 or by email martha.garcia.3@us.af.mil.

Please contact my office at (505) 846-7377 if you would like to meet to discuss the proposed project or proceed with the Section 106 consultation.

Sincerely

DAVID S. MILLER, Colonel, USAF

Commander

# **Tribal Scoping Response Letter**



# SOUTHERN UTE INDIAN TRIBE

Southern Ute Cultural & Preservation Department P.O. Box 737, Mail Stop #73, Ignacio CO 81137 Phone: 970-563-0100 Fax: 970-563-1098

October 11, 2019

Martha E. Garcia Department of the Air Force 2000 Wyoming Boulevard SE Kirtland Air Force Base, NM 87117

Dear Ms. Garcia,

I have reviewed your Consultation Request under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act regarding the <u>Bell UH-1N Aircraft</u> project and offer the following response as indicated by the box that is checked.

Sincerely,

Ms. Cassandra Atencio NAGPRA Coordinator

Southern Ute Cultural Department

Southern Ute Indian Tribe

# Call Log for Kirtland AFB UH-1N EA Tribal Scoping Letters

# Call Log for Kirtland AFB UH-1N EA Scoping Letters

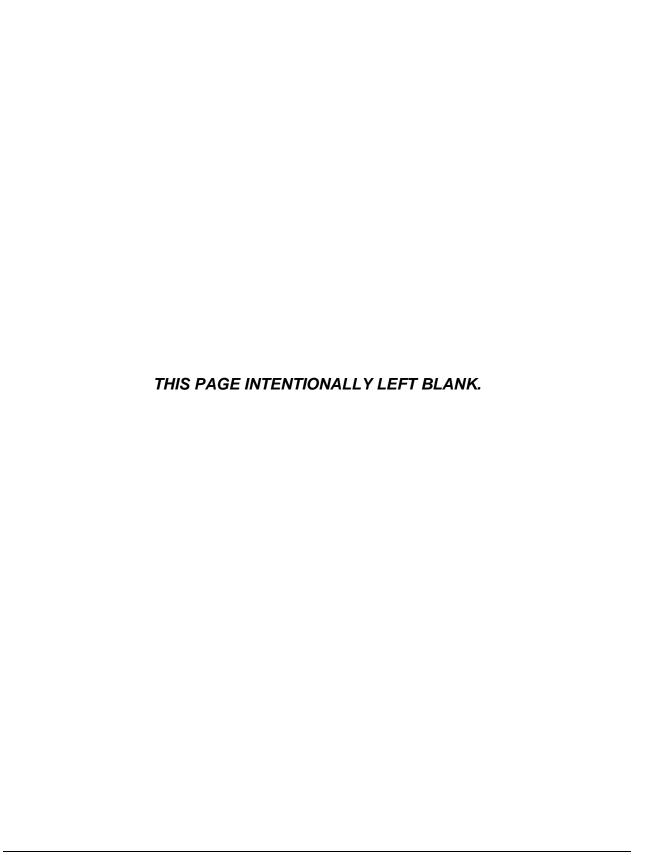
Tribe	Date	Contact	Response
Pueblo of Acoma	15 October 2019	Left message for the THPO, call was returned from Francine Torivio (Environment Department)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Cochiti	15 October 2019	Spoke with Jeanine Drywater (Governor's Office Administrative Assistant)	Ms. Drywater contacted the Governor and submitted the project information to him.
Pueblo of Cochiti	15 October 2019	Governor Herrera called back and left a voicemail	
Pueblo of Cochiti	16 October 2019	David Reynolds returned the Governor's call and left a voicemail	No response
Pueblo of Cochiti	21 October 2019	David Reynolds returned the Governor's call and left a voicemail	No response
The Hopi Tribe	15 October 2019	Spoke with Ms. Georgie Pongyesva (Cultural Resources Administrative Assistant) and will follow up with Terry Mogart (Legal).	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.  If any issues are identified by the Hopi Tribe, Terry Mogart will contact Kirtland AFB.
Pueblo of Isleta	18 October 2019	Emailed Dr. Henry Walt (THPO)	No response
Pueblo of Isleta	30 October 2019	Dr. Henry Walt (THPO) returned call	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Jemez	15 October 2019	Spoke with Mr. Chris Toya (THPO)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.  Mr. Toya requested a copy of the Flyover MOU and website.
Pueblo of Jemez	18 October 2019	Emailed Mr. Chris Toya (THPO) the Flyover MOU	No response

Tribe	Date	Contact	Response
Jicarilla Apache Nation	15 October 2019	Spoke with Dr. Blyth (THPO)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Laguna	15 October 2019	Left message for the THPO	No response
Mescalero Apache Tribe	15 October 2019	Spoke with Ms. Ms. Holly Houghton (THPO)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
			The Mescalero Apache Tribe expressed interest in visiting Kirtland AFB at a later date.
Pueblo of Nambe	18 October 2019	Emailed Mr. D. Martinez (Assistant to the Governor). Nambe has previously requested communications with staff to be sent via email.	No response
Navajo Nation	15 October 2019	Spoke with Environment Department staff. The staff left a message for Timothy Begay (THPO).	No response
Ohkay Owingeh	15 October 2019	Left message for Larry Philips (Director of Natural Resources)	No response
Pucblo of Picuris	15 October 2019	Spoke with Levi Lementino (Environment Department)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
			Mr. Lementino requested an electronic copy of EA letters.
Pueblo of Picuris	15 October 2019	Emailed project descriptions to Mr. Levi Lementino (Environment Department)	No response
Pueblo of Pojoaque	15 October 2019	Phone line was out of service	
Pueblo of Sandia	15 October 2019	Left voicemail with Administrative Assistant	No response

Tribe	Date	Contact	Response
Pueblo of San Felipe	15 October 2019	Called Environmental Department and spoke	The THPO no longer works there. No additional response
		with Administrative	was received.
		Assistant. Left message for Ms. Pinu'u Stout	
Pueblo of San Felipe	15 October 2019	Called Environmental Department and left voicemail	No response
Pueblo of San Ildefonso	15 October 2019	Left message for Dr. Brad Vicrra (THPO)	No response
Pueblo of Santa Ana	15 October 2019	Spoke with Mr. Joe Pena (Executive Assistant, Governor's Office). Mr. Pena will return call if any issues are identified	No response
Pueblo of Santa Clara	15 October 2019	Left message for Mr. Ben Chavarria (THPO)	No response
Pueblo of Santo Domingo	15 October 2019	Spoke with Ms. Cynthia Naja (Environment Department)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.  Ms. Naja requested electronic
			files of documents for future projects.
Pueblo of Taos	15 October 2019	Spoke with Governor's Office	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Taos	15 October 2019	Left voicemail for Cherylyn Atcity (Environment Department)	No response
Pueblo of Tesuque	15 October 2019	Spoke with Mr. Mark Mitchell (THPO)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.  Mr. Mitchell requested
			electronic copy of EA
Pueblo of Tesuque	18 October 2019	Emailed EA documentation to Mr. Mark Mitchell (THPO)	No response

Tribe	Date	Contact	Response
White Mountain Apache Tribe			Received letter: No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Ysleta del Sur Pueblo			Received letter: No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Zia	16 October 2019	Spoke with Mr. Jesse Young (Environment Department)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
Pueblo of Zuni	16 October 2019	Spoke to the THPO's Administrative Assistant. Message was left for the THPO	No response
Ute Mountain Ute Tribe	17 October 2019	Left message for THPO	No response
Fort Sill Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	16 October 2019	Spoke with Ms Jennifer Heminokeky (Environment Department)	No issues related to cultural resources or traditional cultural properties were identified. No further consultation was requested.
			Ms Jennifer Heminokeky requested electronic copies of EA correspondence
Fort Sill Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	16 October 2019	Emailed Ms. Jennifer Heminokeky (Environment Department) project descriptions	No response
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	17 October 2019	The phone number did not work	N/A
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	18 October 2019	Emailed Chairman Bobby Komardley project descriptions	No Response
Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma	17 October 2019	Left message for Ms. Kellie J. Poolaw (Acting THPO)	No response

Tribe	Date	Contact	Response
Comanche Nation	17 October 2019	Spoke to Ms. Dana Key	Ms. Key requested the project
of Oklahoma		(Environment Department)	documentation be sent to Mr.
			Villicana.
			No issues related to cultural
			resources or traditional cultural
			properties were identified. No
			further consultation was
			requested.
Comanche Nation	17 October 2019	Emailed Mr. Villicana.	No response
of Oklahoma		project descriptions	
Pawnee Nation of	17 October 2019	Left message for Mr. Matt	No response
Oklahoma		Reed (THPO)	
San Carlos	17 October 2019	Left message for Ms.	No response
Apache Tribe		Vernelda Grant (THPO)	
Southern Ute			Received letter: No issues
Indian Tribe			related to cultural resources or
			traditional cultural properties
			were identified. No further
			consultation was requested.
Wichita &	17 October 2019	Left message for Ms.	No response
Affiliated Tribes		Mary Botone	
		(Environment Department)	





1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform an analysis to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the action in accordance with the Air Force Instruction 32-7040, Air Quality Compliance And Resource Management; the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); and the General Conformity Rule (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B). This report provides a summary of the ACAM analysis.

9	Act	ion	Loca	tion
24.	ACI	1011	Loca	поп

Base: KIRTLAND AFB
State: New Mexico
County(s): Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- b. Action Title: Replacement of UH-1N Helicopters with MH-139 Helicopters at Kirtland AFB, NM
- c. Project Number/s (if applicable):
- d. Projected Action Start Date: 1 / 2021
- e. Action Description:

See Section 2.0 of EA.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Timothy Didlake
Title: Contractor
Organization: HDR

Email: timothy.didlake@hdrinc.com

Phone Number: 484-612-1124

2. Air Impact Analysis: Based on the attainment status at the action location, the requirements of the General Conformity Rule are:

	applicable
X	not applicable

Total combined direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis for the "worst-case" and "steady state" (net gain/loss upon action fully implemented) emissions.

"Air Quality Indicators" were used to provide an indication of the significance of potential impacts to air quality. These air quality indicators are EPA General Conformity Rule (GCR) thresholds (de minimis levels) that are applied out of context to their intended use. Therefore, these indicators do not trigger a regulatory requirement; however, they provide a warning that the action is potentially significant. It is important to note that these indicators only provide a clue to the potential impacts to air quality.

Given the GCR de minimis threshold values are the maximum net change an action can acceptably emit in non-attainment and maintenance areas, these threshold values would also conservatively indicate an actions emissions within an attainment would also be acceptable. An air quality indicator value of 100 tons/yr is used based on the GCR de minimis threshold for the least severe non-attainment classification for all criteria pollutants (see 40 CFR 93.153). Therefore, the worst-case year emissions were compared against the GCR Indicator and are summarized below.

Analysis Summary:

2021

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR		
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)	
NOT IN A REGULATORY	AREA			
VOC	1.671	100	No	
NOx	2.085	100	No	
CO	2.122	100	No	
SOx	0.005	100	No	
PM 10	2.230	100	No	
PM 2.5	0.087	100	No	
Pb	0.000	25	No	
NH3	0.003	100	No	
CO2e	500.0			

2022

2022				
Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR		
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)	
NOT IN A REGULATORY	AREA			
VOC	0.000	100	No	
NOx	0.000	100	No	
CO	0.000	100	No	
SOx	0.000	100	No	
PM 10	0.000	100	No	
PM 2.5	0.000	100	No	
Pb	0.000	25	No	
NH3	0.000	100	No	
CO2e	0.0			

2023

2025				
Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR		
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)	
NOT IN A REGULATORY	AREA			
VOC	0.000	100	No	
NOx	0.000	100	No	
CO	0.000	100	No	
SOx	0.000	100	No	
PM 10	0.000	100	No	
PM 2.5	0.000	100	No	
Pb	0.000	25	No	
NH3	0.000	100	No	
CO2e	0.0	·		

2024

2021				
Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR		
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)	
NOT IN A REGULATOR	Y AREA			
VOC	0.084	100	No	
NOx	0.076	100	No	
CO	0.929	100	No	
SOx	0.001	100	No	
PM 10	0.002	100	No	
PM 2.5	0.002	100	No	
Pb	0.000	25	No	

NH3	0.005	100	No
CO2e	79.8		

# 2025

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR	
	150 4 5	Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY	AREA		
VOC	0.084	100	No
NOx	0.076	100	No
CO	0.929	100	No
SOx	0.001	100	No
PM 10	0.002	100	No
PM 2.5	0.002	100	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.005	100	No
CO2e	79.8		

# 2026

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR			
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)		
NOT IN A REGULATORY	NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA				
VOC	0.133	100	No		
NOx	0.121	100	No		
CO	1.482	100	No		
SOx	0.001	100	No		
PM 10	0.003	100	No		
PM 2.5	0.003	100	No		
Pb	0.000	25	No		
NH3	0.008	100	No		
CO2e	127.3				

# 2027

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY	AREA		
VOC	0.133	100	No
NOx	0.121	100	No
CO	1.482	100	No
SOx	0.001	100	No
PM 10	0.003	100	No
PM 2.5	0.003	100	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.008	100	No
CO2e	127.3		

# 2028

2026				
Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR		
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)	
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA				
VOC	0.056	100	No	
NOx	0.051	100	No	
CO	0.628	100	No	
SOx	0.000	100	No	

PM 10	0.001	100	No
PM 2.5	0.001	100	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.003	100	No
CO2e	53.9		

2029 - (Steady State)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	AIR QUALITY INDICATOR	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATO	ORY AREA		
VOC	0.056	100	No
NOx	0.051	100	No
CO	0.628	100	No
SOx	0.000	100	No
PM 10	0.001	100	No
PM 2.5	0.001	100	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.003	100	No
CO2e	53.9		

None of estimated emissions associated with this action are above the GCR indicators, indicating no significant impact to air quality; therefore, no further air assessment is needed.

Jundy T. Collete	27 February 2020
Timothy Didlake, Contractor	DATE

#### 1. General Information

- Action Location

Base: KIRTLAND AFB
State: New Mexico
County(s): Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

Action Title: Replacement of UH-1N Helicopters with MH-139 Helicopters at Kirtland AFB, NM

- Project Number/s (if applicable):

- Projected Action Start Date: 1 / 2021

- Action Purpose and Need:

See Section 1.3 of EA.

- Action Description:

See Section 2.0 of EA.

- Point of Contact

Name: Timothy Didlake
Title: Contractor
Organization: HDR

Email: timothy.didlake@hdrinc.com

Phone Number: 484-612-1124

- Activity List:

- Act	- Activity List:			
	Activity Type	Activity Title		
2.	Construction / Demolition	All Construction and Demolition		
3.	Personnel	Commutes of New Personnel for 2024 and 2025		
4.	Personnel	Commutes of New Personnel for 2026 and 2027		
5.	Personnel	Commutes of New Personnel from 2028 onward		

Emission factors and air emission estimating methods come from the United States Air Force's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

#### 2. Construction / Demolition

### 2.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location

County: Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: All Construction and Demolition

- Activity Description:

Construction

Addition to Building 951 = 35,776 ft2 Addition to Building 957 = 4,800 ft2

New helicopter squadron operation facility = 75,000 ft2

Total New Building Space = 115,576 ft2

New parking pavement = 186,250 ft2 Total New Pavement = 186,250 ft2

Demolition

Building 953 = 11,948 ft2 Building 924 = 17,287 ft2 Total Demolition = 29,235 ft2

Total Site Grading = 331,061 ft2 (All disturbance area) Total Trenching (5% of New Building Space) = 5,779 ft2

#### - Activity Start Date

Start Month: 1 Start Month: 2021

#### - Activity End Date

Indefinite: False End Month: 12 End Month: 2021

#### - Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)	
VOC	1.670846	
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.005045	
NOx	2.085328	
CO	2.122384	
PM 10	2.230262	

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.087452
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.003029
CO <sub>2</sub> e	500.0

#### 2.1 Demolition Phase

#### 2.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

Start Month: 1 Start Quarter: 1 Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 0 Number of Days: 18

# 2.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information

Area of Building to be demolished (ft²): 29235 Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 25

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

#### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3): 20 (default) Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

#### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

#### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

#### 2.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial	Saws Com	posite						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0443	0.0006	0.3176	0.3761	0.0170	0.0170	0.0040	58.563
Rubber Tired Dozen	rs Composit	te						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.2015	0.0024	1.4660	0.7661	0.0581	0.0581	0.0181	239.53
Tractors/Loaders/B	ackhoes Co	mposite						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0407	0.0007	0.2505	0.3606	0.0112	0.0112	0.0036	66.890

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	800.000		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		800.000	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		000.008	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 2.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase  $PM10_{FD}$  = (0.00042 \* BA \* BH) / 2000

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs) 0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft³)

BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft2) BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$ 

CEEPOL: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$ 

VMTvE: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft2)

BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)

(1/27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd3/27 ft3)

0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd3)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

#### $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$ 

VMTwT: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### 2.2 Site Grading Phase

### 2.2.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

Start Month: Start Quarter: 3 Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 0 Number of Days:

# 2.2.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information

331061 Area of Site to be Graded (ft2): Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd3): Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd3):

- Site Grading Default Settings Default Settings Used: Yes Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day	
Excavators Composite	1	8	
Graders Composite	1	8	
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8	
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	3	8	

#### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3): 20 (default) Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

# - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

T. OT MET.	on remete rich						
	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

#### 2.2.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) (default)

<b>Excavators Compos</b>	ite		24 101							
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e		
Emission Factors	0.0687	0.0013	0.3576	0.5112	0.0158	0.0158	0.0062	119.73		
Graders Composite										
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	$CH_4$	CO <sub>2</sub> e		
T T T	0.0040	0.0011		0.55.5						
Emission Factors	0.0860	0.0014	0.5212	0.5747	0.0247	0.0247	0.0077	132.93		
Other Construction				0.5747	0.0247	0.0247	0.0077	132.93		

Emission Factors	0.0533	0.0012	0.3119	0.3497	0.0121	0.0121	0.0048	122.61		
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite										
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e		
Emission Factors	0.2015	0.0024	1.4660	0.7661	0.0581	0.0581	0.0181	239.53		
Tractors/Loaders/E	ackhoes Co	mposite								
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e		
Emission Factors	0.0407	0.0007	0.2505	0.3606	0.0112	0.0112	0.0036	66.890		

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	$NH_3$	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	800.000		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		800.000	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 2.2.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

 $PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$ 

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$ 

CEEPOL: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$ 

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd³) HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd³)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd³) HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase $VMT_{WT}$ = WD\*WT\*1.25\*NE

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMTwr: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### 2.3 Trenching/Excavating Phase

# 2.3.1 Trenching / Excavating Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

Start Month: Start Quarter: 1 Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 0 Number of Days:

# 2.3.2 Trenching / Excavating Phase Assumptions

- General Trenching/Excavating Information

Area of Site to be Trenched/Excavated (ft²): 5779 Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd3): Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd3): 0

- Trenching Default Settings

**Default Settings Used:** Yes 5 (default) Average Day(s) worked per week:

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Excavators Composite	2	8
Other General Industrial Equipmen Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8

#### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3): 20 (default) Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

#### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

### 2.3.3 Trenching / Excavating Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) (default)

Constituction Exhat								
Excavators Compos	ite							
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0687	0.0013	0.3576	0.5112	0.0158	0.0158	0.0062	119.73
<b>Graders Composite</b>								
_	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0860	0.0014	0.5212	0.5747	0.0247	0.0247	0.0077	132.93
Other Construction	Equipment	Composit	e					
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0533	0.0012	0.3119	0.3497	0.0121	0.0121	0.0048	122.61
Rubber Tired Doze	rs Composit	te						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.2015	0.0024	1.4660	0.7661	0.0581	0.0581	0.0181	239.53
Tractors/Loaders/B	ackhoes Co	mposite						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0407	0.0007	0.2505	0.3606	0.0112	0.0112	0.0036	66.890

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	000.008		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		800.000	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		800.000	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

# 2.3.4 Trenching / Excavating Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase  $PM10_{FD}$  = (20 \* ACRE \* WD) / 2000

 $PM10_{FD}$ : Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs) 20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase CEE $_{POL}$ = (NE \*WD \*H \*EF $_{POL}$ ) / 2000

```
CEEPOL: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
```

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$ 

VMTvE: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) HAonsite: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd3) HAoffsite: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd3)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd3) HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$ 

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMTvE: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# 2.4 Building Construction Phase

# 2.4.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: Start Quarter: 4 Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9 Number of Days: 0

# 2.4.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

#### - General Building Construction Information

Building Category: Office or Industrial

Area of Building (ft²): 115576 Height of Building (ft): 25 Number of Units: N/A

#### - Building Construction Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

#### - Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day		
Cranes Composite	1	6		
Forklifts Composite	2	6		
Generator Sets Composite	1	8		
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8		
Welders Composite	3	8		

#### - Vehicle Exhaus

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

#### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

# - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

TI OTHER TIL	DO I CHIEF THE	111111111111111111111111111111111111111					
	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

#### - Vendor Trips

Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile): 40 (default)

# - Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

### 2.4.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

# - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) (default)

Cranes Composite	Cranes Composite										
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0845	0.0013	0.6033	0.3865	0.0228	0.0228	0.0076	128.82			
Forklifts Composite	Forklifts Composite										
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0293	0.0006	0.1458	0.2148	0.0056	0.0056	0.0026	54.462			

Generator Sets Con	Generator Sets Composite										
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0362	0.0006	0.2977	0.2707	0.0130	0.0130	0.0032	61.074			
Tractors/Loaders/E	ackhoes Co	mposite									
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0407	0.0007	0.2505	0.3606	0.0112	0.0112	0.0036	66.890			
Welders Composite											
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0280	0.0003	0.1634	0.1787	0.0088	0.0088	0.0025	25.665			

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	000.008		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		000.008	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

# 2.4.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

# - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$ 

CEEPOL: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase $VMT_{VE}$ = BA \*BH \* (0.42 / 1000) \*HT

VMTvE: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building (ft2)

BH: Height of Building (ft)

(0.42 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft<sup>3</sup> to trips (0.42 trip / 1000 ft<sup>3</sup>) HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase $VMT_{WT}$ = WD\*WT\*1.25\*NE

VMTwT: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Équipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Vender Trips Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1000) * HT$ 

VMT<sub>VT</sub>: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building (ft<sup>2</sup>) BH: Height of Building (ft)

(0.38 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft3 to trips (0.38 trip / 1000 ft3)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VT</sub>: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### 2.5 Architectural Coatings Phase

#### 2.5.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

Start Month: 11 Start Quarter: 3 Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 0 Number of Days: 18

### 2.5.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

- General Architectural Coatings Information

Building Category: Non-Residential
Total Square Footage (ft²): 115576
Number of Units: N/A

- Architectural Coatings Default Settings

Default Settings Used:
Average Day(s) worked per week:

5 (default)

#### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

#### 2.5.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	800,000		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		800.000	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 2.5.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

#### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

 $VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$ 

VMTwT: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

1: Conversion Factor man days to trips (1 trip / 1 man \* day)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

PA: Paint Area (ft2)

800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days (1 ft2/1 man \* day)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs) VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

 $VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2000.0$ 

VOCAC: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)

BA: Area of Building (ft2)

2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft2 coated area / total area)

0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft2)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### 2.6 Paving Phase

# 2.6.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: Start Quarter: 2

Start Year: 2021

- Phase Duration

Number of Month: 0 Number of Days: 18

# 2.6.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

- General Paving Information Paving Area (ft²): 186250

- Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	7

#### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

# - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

TOTAL TATA	SO I CHILDRE LILL						
	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

# 2.6.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) (default)

- Construction Exhau	IST EIIIISSIOI	i ractors (i	D/Hour) (ae	iauit)							
<b>Excavators Compos</b>	site										
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0687	0.0013	0.3576	0.5112	0.0158	0.0158	0.0062	119.73			
Graders Composite	Graders Composite										
•	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0860	0.0014	0.5212	0.5747	0.0247	0.0247	0.0077	132.93			
Other Construction	Equipmen	t Composite	e								
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.0533	0.0012	0.3119	0.3497	0.0121	0.0121	0.0048	122.61			
Rubber Tired Doze	rs Composi	te									
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e			
Emission Factors	0.2015	0.0024	1.4660	0.7661	0.0581	0.0581	0.0181	239.53			
Tractors/Loaders/B	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite										

	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Emission Factors	0.0407	0.0007	0.2505	0.3606	0.0112	0.0112	0.0036	66.890

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	000.008		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		000.008	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 2.6.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

#### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

 $CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$ 

CEEPOL: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days) H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase  $VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$ 

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

PA: Paving Area (ft2)

0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)

(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd3 / 27 ft3)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd3)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd3)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMTvE: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EFPOL: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase $VMT_{WT}$ = $WD\ *WT\ *1.25\ *NE$

VMTwr: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

 $VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560$ 

VOC<sub>P</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs) 2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)

PA: Paving Area (ft2)

43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft2 / acre)2 / acre)

#### 3. Personnel

#### 3.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Commutes of New Personnel for 2024 and 2025

### - Activity Description:

37 additional personnel would be added to Kirtland AFB for 2024 and 2025. This total is composed of both new students and permanent party personnel.

### - Activity Start Date

Start Month: 1 Start Year: 2024

#### - Activity End Date

Indefinite: No End Month: 12 End Year: 2025

#### - Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.167197
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.001114
NOx	0.152204
CO	1.858853
PM 10	0.003642

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.003194
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.010257
CO <sub>2</sub> e	159.6

# 3.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel

Active Duty Personnel: 37
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 0
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

#### 3.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

#### 3.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	000.008		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		800.000	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		800.000	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 3.5 Personnel Formula(s)

#### - Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year

 $VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$ 

VMT<sub>P</sub>: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)

NP: Number of Personnel WD: Work Days per Year AC: Average Commute (miles)

# - Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

 $VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_{C} + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$ 

VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AD</sub>: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMT<sub>C</sub>: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>SC</sub>: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMT<sub>ANG</sub>: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AFRC</sub>: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year  $V_{POL} = \left(VMT_{Total}*0.002205*EF_{POL}*VM\right)/2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs) VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# 4. Personnel

#### 4.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline?

#### - Activity Location

County: Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Commutes of New Personnel for 2026 and 2027

#### - Activity Description:

59 additional personnel would be added to Kirtland AFB for 2026 and 2027. This total is composed of both new students and permanent party personnel.

#### - Activity Start Date

Start Month: Start Year: 2026

# - Activity End Date

Indefinite: No End Month: 12 End Year: 2027

#### - Activity Emissions:

Total Emissions (TONs)
0.266611
0.001777
0.242704
2.964117
0.005808

#### Pollutant Total Emissions (TONs) PM 2.5 0.005093 Pb 0.000000 $NH_3$ 0.016355 254.6 CO<sub>2</sub>e

# 4.2 Personnel Assumptions

#### - Number of Personnel

Active Duty Personnel:	59
Civilian Personnel:	0
Support Contractor Personnel:	0
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel:	0
Reserve Personnel:	0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

#### 4.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

#### 4.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	800.000		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		000.008	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 4.5 Personnel Formula(s)

#### - Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year

 $VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$ 

VMT<sub>P</sub>: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)

NP: Number of Personnel WD: Work Days per Year AC: Average Commute (miles)

# - Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

 $VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_{C} + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$ 

VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AD</sub>: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMT<sub>C</sub>: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>SC</sub>: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMT<sub>ANG</sub>: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AFRC</sub>: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

#### - Vehicle Emissions per Year

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

VPOL: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# 5. Personnel

#### 5.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Bernalillo

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Commutes of New Personnel from 2028 onward

- Activity Description:

25 additional personnel would be added to Kirtland AFB from 2028 onward. This total is composed of both new students and permanent party personnel.

- Activity Start Date

Start Month: 1 Start Year: 2028

- Activity End Date

Indefinite: Yes End Month: N/A End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.056485
$SO_x$	0.000376
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.051420
CO	0.627991
PM 10	0.001231

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)						
PM 2.5	0.001079						
Pb	0.000000						
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.003465						
CO <sub>2</sub> e	53.9						

# 5.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel

Active Duty Personnel: 25
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 0
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)

 Civilian Personnel:
 5 Days Per Week (default)

 Support Contractor Personnel:
 5 Days Per Week (default)

 Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel:
 4 Days Per Week (default)

 Reserve Personnel:
 4 Days Per Month (default)

#### 5.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

#### - On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

#### 5.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Emission Factors (grams/mile)

			(B						
	VOC	SOx	NOx	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LDGV	000.309	000.002	000.239	003.421	000.007	000.006		000.023	00318.896
LDGT	000.374	000.003	000.418	004.700	000.009	800.000		000.024	00411.188
HDGV	000.696	000.005	001.076	015.187	000.021	000.019		000.044	00758.535
LDDV	000.115	000.003	000.139	002.492	000.004	000.004		000.008	00309.094
LDDT	000.250	000.004	000.394	004.238	000.007	000.006		000.008	00438.938
HDDV	000.572	000.013	005.669	001.917	000.170	000.156		000.030	01506.304
MC	002.734	000.003	000.845	013.302	000.027	000.023		000.055	00396.858

#### 5.5 Personnel Formula(s)

#### - Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year

 $VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$ 

VMT<sub>P</sub>: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)

NP: Number of Personnel WD: Work Days per Year

AC: Average Commute (miles)

# - Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

 $VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_{C} + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$ 

VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AD</sub>: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMTc: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>SC</sub>: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) VMT<sub>ANG</sub>: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

VMT<sub>AFRC</sub>: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

#### - Vehicle Emissions per Year

 $V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$ 

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>Total</sub>: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles) 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile) VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%) 2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

#### Helicopter Emissions Per Landing-Takeoff Cycle - AFCEC Method

Primary reference is: Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC), 2018. Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources. Methods for Estimating Emissions of Air Polistants for Mobile Sources at U.S. Air Force installations. August 2018.

Helicopter Specifications									
Helicopter Model	Engine Model	# Engines	APU Model						
UH-1N	T400-CP-400	2	None						
MH-110	PTSA-S0	2	None						

Note:
UI-19 Goging and APU attending are from Table 2-6 of AFCEC 2010.
UI-19 Goging and APU attending are from Table 2-6 of AFCEC 2010.
WIH-1909 engine is antually a PTIC-07C. Per AFCEC's direction, the PTIC-07C ongine.

\*\*TOTAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PTIC-07C ONGINE AND THE PTIC-07C ONGINE AN

	T400 CP.400 Emission Factors, Fuel Flow Rates, and Time in Mode											
No. of Engines on UH-1N	Power Setting	LTO Mode	Fuel Flow (lb. of fuel/hr.)	NO <sub>4</sub> (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	SO <sub>1</sub> (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	CO (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	VOC (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	PM <sub>10</sub> (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (lb./1000lb. of fuel)		Time in Mode (hr.4.TO)	
2	Ground Idle	Taxifidle-out and -ir	136	2.21	1.05	27.94	10.99	0.44	0.40	3,214.59	0.25	
2	Flight Idle	Approach	141	2.84	1.05	29.08	8.97	0.41	0.37	3,214.59	0.11	
2	Intermediate (Military	Climbout	406	5.91	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.22	3,214.59	0.08	
2	Maximum	Takeoff	1,069	11.51	1.05	0.00	0.22	0.28	0.25	3,214.59	0.04	

Natur:
Emission factors and fuel from rates are two Table 28 of AFCEC 2018. SQ emission factor for New Mission 6 from Table 22 of AFCEC 2018.
Time in Mode safegory is "Mistary - Holoogste" par Table 24 time AFCEC 2019.

	PT6A-68 Emission Factors, Fuel Flow Rotes, and Time in Mode											
No. of Engines on MH-139	Power Setting	LTO Mode	fuel Flow (lb. of fuel/hr.)	NO, (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	SO, (Ib./1000lb. of fuel)	CO (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	VOC (Ib./1000lb. of fuel)	PM <sub>10</sub> (Ib./1000lb. of fuel)	PM <sub>2.4</sub> (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	CO <sub>1</sub> e (lb./1000lb. of fuel)	Time in Mode (hr.4LTO)	
2	Ground Idle	Taxifidie-out and -ir	156	1.77	1.05	117.85	7.89	3.95	2.16	3,214.59	0.25	
2	Flight Idle	Approach	180	1.95	1.05	94.99	1.33	4.18	1.98	3,214.59	0.11	
2	Approach	Climbout	449	4.73	1.05	10.91	0.71	3.34	0.70	3,214.59	0.08	
2	Max. Continuous	Takeoff	612	0.10	1.05	3.00	0.20	4.30	0.61	3,214.59	0.04	

Table:

Enterin Table and Net fine rates are term Table 28 of AFEE 2001. SQ emassion facility for New Mexico is from Table 22 of AFEE 2018.

Time is Mode estepony in "Military - Holloopter" par Table 2-4 non-AFEE 2018.

Landing-Takeoff Cycle Emissions (Ib./LTO)								
Helicopter Model	NO,	SO,	CO	VOC	PM <sub>m</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e	
UH IN	1.53	0.25	2.83	1.05	0.08	0.07	778.42	
MH-139	0.92	0.24	13.99	0.73	0.90	0.32	748.70	

#### Landing-Takeoff Cycles Per Helicopter Per Year

Helicopter Model	Through 2023 (Baseline)	2024 and 2025	2026 and 2027	2028 and Later
UH-1N	945	945	562	0
MH-139	0	455	1,238	1,238
Total LTOs	945	1,400	1,800	1,238

#### Emissions Results

		Total LTO I	Emissions (ton/yr.)				
	NO,	SO,	co	VOC	PM u	PM <sub>2.6</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
UH-1N	0.72	0.12	1.34	0.50	0.04	0.03	367.81
MH-139	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Through 2023 (Baseline)	0.72	0.12	1.34	0.50	0.04	0.03	367.81
UH-1N	0.72	0.12	1.34	0.50	0.04	0:03	367.81
MH-139	0.21	0.06	3.18	0.17	0.21	0.07	170.33
2024 and 2025	0.93	0.18	4.52	0.66	0.24	0.11	538.14
UH-IN	0.40	0.07	0.80	0.30	0.02	0.02	218.74
MH-139	0.57	0.15	8.66	0.45	0.56	0.20	463.45
2026 and 2027	1.00	0.22	9.45	0.75	0.58	0.22	682.18
UH-1N	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MH-139	0.57	0.15	8.66	0.45	0.56	0.20	460.45
2028 and Later	0.57	0.15	8.66	0.45	0.56	0.20	463.45

Helia Emissions - AFCEC Method